

S-100

\$2.00
U.S.A.

MICROSYSTEMS™

JULY/AUG 1980

VOL. 1/NO. 4

A SUPER 8080 DEBUGGING EMULATOR

See Pages 22-31

Also in this Issue

16 Bit Memory for S-100 Bus BY KEN MAUN & PAT STAKEM.....	Page 16
CP/M* Connection BY CHRIS TERRY	Page 32
A Spooling Program for NorthStar BY RANDY REITZ	Page 36
A Monitor Program in PASCAL BY JON BONDY.....	Page 44

*Registered trademark of Digital Research

and more

Complete Table of Contents on Page 3

26 MEGABYTES

\$4995.

DRIVE A HARD BARGAIN!

Suddenly, S-100 microcomputer systems can easily handle 100 million bytes. Because Morrow Designs™ now offers the first 26 megabyte hard disk memory for S-100 systems—the DISCUS M26™ Hard Disk System.

It has 26 megabytes of useable memory (29 megabytes unformatted). And it's expandable to 104 megabytes.

The DISCUS M26™ system is delivered complete—a 26 megabyte hard disk drive, controller, cables and operating system—for just \$4995. Up to three additional drives can be added, \$4495 apiece.

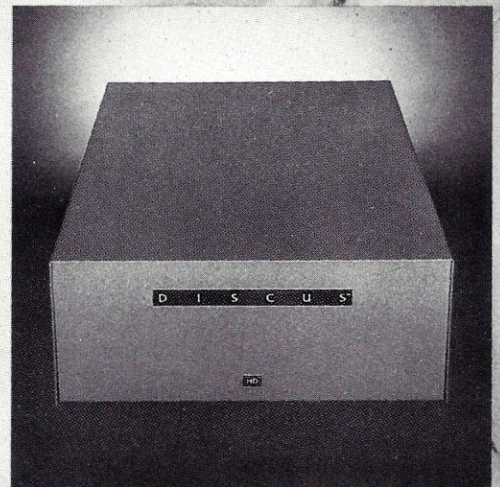
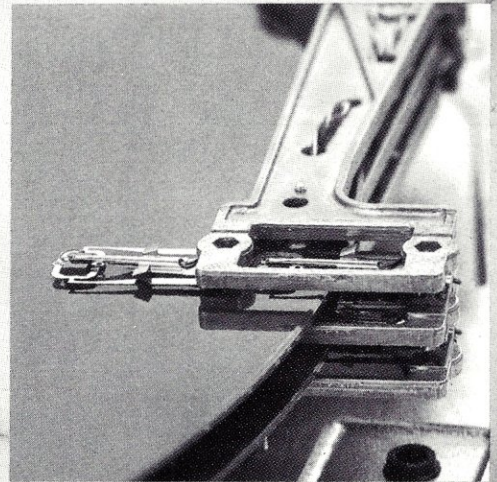
The DISCUS M26™ system features the Shugart SA4008 Winchester-type sealed media hard disk drive, in a handsome metal cabinet with fan and power supply.

The single-board S-100 controller incorporates intelligence to supervise all data transfers, communicating with the CPU via three I/O ports (command, status, and data). The controller has the ability to generate interrupts at the completion of each command to increase system throughput. There is a 512 byte sector buffer on-board. And each sector can be individually write-protected for data base security.

The operating system furnished with DISCUS M26™ systems is the widely accepted CP/M* 2.0.

See the biggest, most cost-efficient memory ever introduced for S-100 systems, now at your local computer shop. If unavailable locally, write Morrow Designs™, 5221 Central Avenue, Richmond, CA 94804. Or call (415) 524-2101, weekdays 10-5 Pacific Time.

*CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research.



 MORROW DESIGNS™
Thinker Toys™

S-100 MICROSYSTEMSTM

Volume 1 Number 4

July/August 1980

Editorial Correspondence should be sent to:
S-100 MICROSYSTEMS, BOX 1192,
Mountainside, NJ 07092.

STAFF

Sol Libes
publisher/editor

Claudette Moore
managing editor

Patti Balinski
layout/typesetting

Jacob Epstein
CP/M* editor

Jon Bondy
Pascal editor

Don Libes
assistant editor

Lennie Libes
Susan Libes
subscriptions/office manager

S-100 MICROSYSTEMS is seeking articles on S-100 software, hardware and applications. Program listings should be typed on white paper with a new ribbon. Articles should be typed 40 characters/inch at 10 pitch. Author's name, address and phone number should be included on first page of article and all pages should be numbered. Photos are desirable and should be black and white glossy.

Commercial advertising is welcomed. Write to S-100 MICROSYSTEMS, 93 Washington St., Morristown, NJ 07960, or phone Claudette Moore at 201-267-4558.

*TMK Digital Research

IN THIS ISSUE

16 Bit Wide Memory for the S-100 Bus.....	16
Ken Maun & Pat Stakem	
8080 Dynatrace.....	22
Charlie Foster & Richard Meador	
The CP/M Connection.....	32
Chris Terry	
North Star Topics.....	36
Randy Reitz	
A Monitor Program in Pascal.....	44
Jon Bondy	
S-100 Processor Boards & Manufacturers.....	50
Sol Libes	

DEPARTMENTS

Editor's Page.....	4
Letters to the Editor.....	8
News & Views.....	10
Product Review.....	14
New Products.....	52
Software Directory.....	54
Advertiser Index.....	56

S-100 MICROSYSTEMS (USPS 529-530) is published six times per year for \$9.50 per year (USA) by LIBES, INC., 995 Chimney Ridge, Springfield, NJ 07081. Controlled circulation pending at Baltimore, Maryland.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to S-100 MICROSYSTEMS, PO Box 789-M, Morristown, NJ 07960.

Copyright © 1980 by Libes, Inc.

All rights reserved, reproduction prohibited without permission.



The Editor's Page

by Sol Libes

The S-100 Bus: Past, Present And Future

Reprinted, with permission, from April 14, 1980 issue of INFOWORLD, 530 Lytton Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301. Subscription \$18/yr.

Part II

This is the second, and concluding article, analyzing the S-100 computer systems picture. The first part, which appeared in issue 3 covered the history of the S-100 bus systems. This article discusses its present status, and what I believe to be its future direction.

S-100 bus-based systems have been in manufacture now for over five years. The life span of the bus is the longest of any of the personal computer systems—over twice as long as that of the TRS-80, PET, and Apple computers. Moreover, there are more S-100 systems in operation than there are TRS-80, PET, and Apple computers; I would estimate that there are presently over 200,000 installed S-100 computer systems.

Furthermore, the dominance of the microcomputer field by S-100 systems will increase, since Radio Shack plans to stop production on the TRS-80, Model I before the end of the year. S-100's, I predict, will continue to be manufactured for a long time to come.

I have heard several people say, "S-100 is dead," and I have even seen statements like this in print. The articles that contained this statement usually included other erroneous statements as well. This misbelief is generally based on the fact that five S-100 manufacturers closed their doors in 1978-79 (although two subsequently opened again); however, the early demise of these companies was a result of mismanagement, not of their

use of the S-100 bus. The fact is that during 1979, five new manufacturers of S-100 mainframes entered the market; so far this year, there are four new S-100 mainframe makers. I last counted a total of 19 S-100 mainframe manufacturers, over 60 manufacturers of plug-in boards, and a staggering 160 suppliers of software for S-100 systems.

Since the number of manufacturers of S-100 products far exceed the number of manufacturers of products for TRS-80, Apple and PET, it is obvious that the gross S-100 business is greater.

The fact is, for sophisticated system development work, or for business or scientific applications, S-100 based systems are the only systems offering the necessary power and features. Furthermore, they provide these additional features at a cost that is competitive with the less powerful TRS-80, etc., systems. For example, try shopping for a word processing system to run a good word processor software package (e.g., WordStar), and you will find that an S-100 system is less expensive than a TRS-80 Model II (you cannot run WordStar on a Model I).

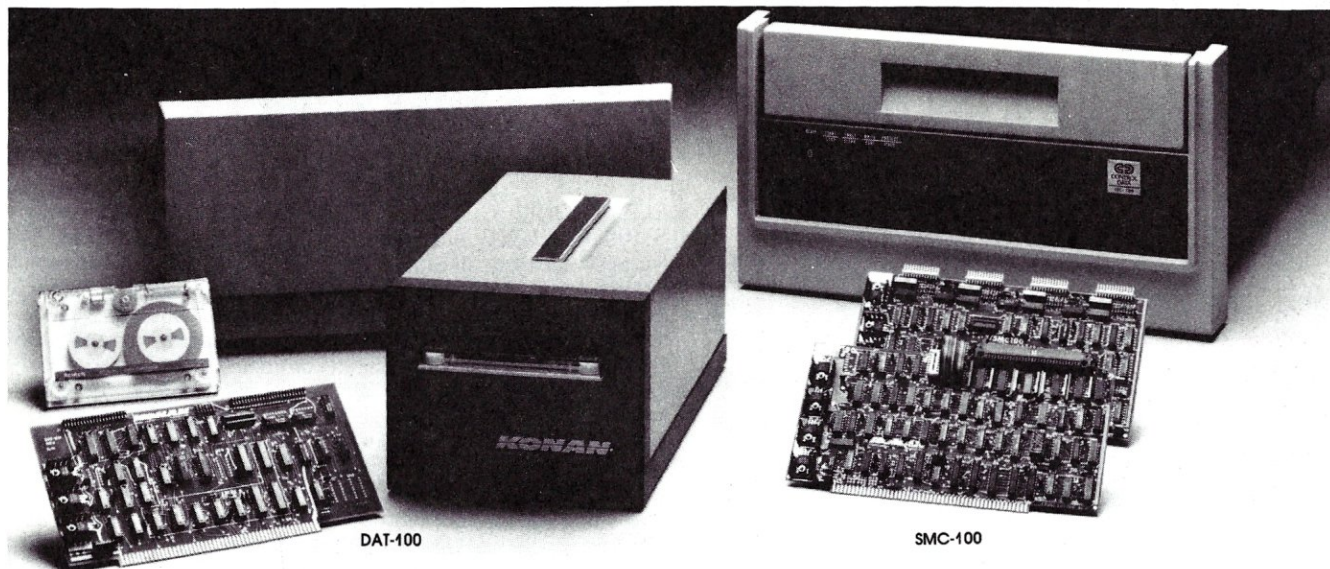
But, most importantly, S-100 based systems offer power, features, and flexibility that are just not available on most other personal systems. To be specific:

- More software is available. There are several times more high-level languages, operating systems, and

applications packages for S-100 based systems than there are for any other system. Languages such as Basic, Fortran, Pascal, Cobol, APL, Algol, Lisp, C, and many more.

- There is greater computer power capability with the S-100. What other system has direct addressing of up to 16 M bytes of memory (24 address lines) and 64K input/output ports (16 address lines), up to eleven vectored interrupt lines, up to sixteen masters on the bus (with priority), up to twenty-three plug-in slots on the motherboard, up to 10 MHz clock on the bus, plug-in operator front panel, and more?
- The S-100 bus is now standardized by the Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers (IEEE), assuring conformity among manufacturers. The only other standardized bus is the Intel Multibus, which is less powerful and more expensive than the S-100.
- The modularity of the S-100 system assures that these systems can be upgraded with the changing state of the art. For example, there are owners of five-year-old Altairs who have installed 16-bit CPU's into their systems with just some plug-in board changes.

Today, the S-100 computer bus is a mature, refined system that has evolved



DAT-100

SMC-100

Hard disk and hardtape™ control

Up to 2400 Megabytes of hard disk control for the S-100 bus.

Konan's SMC-100 interfaces S-100 bus micro computers with all hard disk drives having the Industry Standard SMD Interface. It is available with software drivers for most popular operating systems. Each SMC-100 controls up to 4 drives ranging from 8 to 600 megabytes per drive, including most "Winchester" drives -- such as Kennedy, Control Data, Fujitsu, Calcomp, Microdata, Memorex, Ampex, and others.

SMC-100 is a sophisticated, reliable system for transferring data at fast 6 to 10 megahertz rates with onboard sector buffering, sector interleaving, and DMA.

SMC-100's low cost-per-megabyte advanced technology keeps your micro computer system micro-priced. Excellent quantity discounts are available.

Konan's HARDTAPE™ subsystem... very low cost tape and/or hard disk Winchester backup and more.

Konan's new DAT-100 Single Board Controller interfaces with a 17½ megabyte (unformatted) cartridge tape drive as well as the Marksman Winchester disk drive by Century Data.

The DAT-100 "hardtape" system is the only logical way to provide backup for "Winchester" type hard disk systems. (Yields complete hard disk backup with data verification in 20-25 minutes.)

Konan's HARDTAPE™ subsystem is available off the shelf as a complete tape and disk mass storage system or an inexpensive tape and/or disk subsystem.

Konan controllers and subsystems support most popular software packages including FAMOS™, CP/M® version 2.X, and MP/M.

Konan, first (and still the leader) in high-reliability tape and disk mass storage devices, offers OEM's, dealers and other users continuing diagnostic support and strong warranties. Usual delivery is off the shelf to 30 days with complete subsystems on hand for immediate delivery.

Call Konan's TOLL FREE ORDER LINE today:

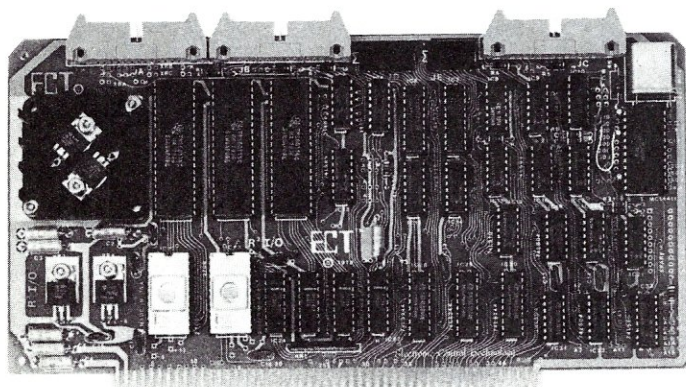
800-528-4563

Or write to Bob L. Gramley
Konan Corporation, 1448 N. 27th Avenue
Phoenix, AZ 85009. TWX/TELEX 9109511552

CP/M® is a registered trade name of Digital Research,
FAMOS™ is a trade name of MVT Micro Computer Systems.
HARDTAPE™ is a trade name of Konan Corporation.

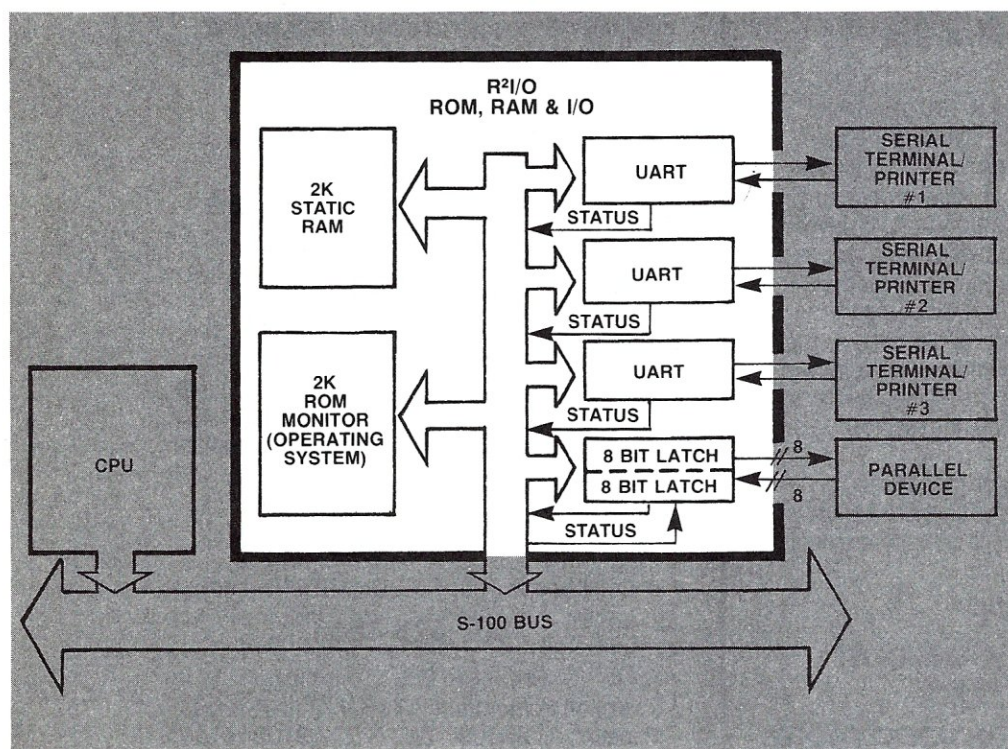
KONAN

ECT R²I/O... The S-100 ROM, RAM & I/O Board



- S-100 BUS
- 2K ROM
- 2K RAM
- ROM Monitor (Operating System)
- 3 Serial I/O Ports
- 1 Parallel I/O Port
- 4 Status Ports

ELECTRONIC CONTROL TECHNOLOGY's R²I/O is an S-100 Bus I/O Board with 3 Serial I/O Ports (UART's), 1 Parallel I/O Port, 4 Status Ports, 2K of ROM with Monitor Program and 2K of Static RAM. The R²I/O provides a convenient means of interfacing several I/O devices, such as - CRT terminals, line printers, modems or other devices, to an S-100 Bus Microcomputer or dedicated controller. It also provides for convenient Microcomputer system control from a terminal keyboard with the 8080 Apple ROM monitor containing 26 Executive Commands and I/O routines. It can be used in dedicated control applications to produce a system with as few as two boards, since the R²I/O contains ROM, RAM and I/O. The standard configuration has the Monitor ROM located at F000 Hex with the RAM at F800 Hex and the I/O occupies the first block of 8 ports. Jumper areas provide flexibility to change these locations, within reason, as well as allow the use of ROM's other than the 2708 (e.g. 2716 or similar 24 pin devices). Baud rates are individually selectable from 75 to 9600. Voltage levels of the Serial I/O Ports are RS-232.



8080 APPLE MONITOR COMMANDS

- A - Assign I/O
- B - Branch to user routine A-Z
- C - Undefined
- D - Display memory on console in Hex
- E - End of file tag for Hex dumps
- F - Fill memory with a constant
- G - GOTO an address with breakpoints
- H - Hex math sum & difference
- I - User defined
- J - Non-destructive memory test
- K - User defined
- L - Load a binary format file
- M - Move memory block to another address
- N - Nulls leader/trailer
- O - User defined
- P - Put ASCII into memory
- Q - Query I/O ports: QI (N)-read I/O; QO(N,V)-send I/O
- R - Read a Hex file with checksum
- S - Substitute/examine memory in Hex
- T - Types the contents of memory in ASCII equivalent
- U - Unload memory in Binary format
- V - Verify memory block against another memory block
- W - Write a checksummed Hex file
- X - Examine/modify CPU registers
- Y - 'Yes there' search for 'N' Bytes in memory
- Z - 'Z END' address of last R/W memory location

ECTTM

Specializing in Quality Microcomputer Hardware
Building Blocks for Microcomputer Systems, Control and Test Equipment
Card Cages, Power Supplies, Mainframes, CPU's, Memory, I/O

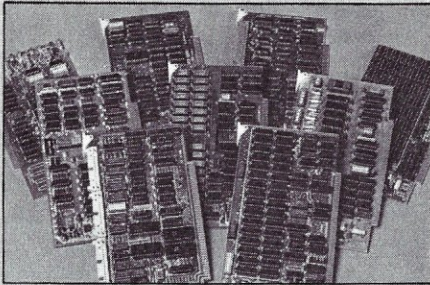
ELECTRONIC CONTROL TECHNOLOGY

763 Ramsey Ave., Hillside, N.J. 07205

(201) 686-8080

At Intersystems, "dump" is an instruction. Not a way of life.

(Or, when you're ready for IEEE S-100, will your computer be ready for you?)



We're about to be gadflies again.

While everyone's been busy trying to convince you that large buses housed in strong metal boxes will guarantee versatility and ward off obsolescence, we've been busy with something better. Solving the *real* problem with the first line of computer products *built from the ground up to conform to the new IEEE S-100 Bus Standard*. Offering you extra versatility in 8-bit applications today. And a full 16 bits tomorrow.

We call our new line Series II™. And even if you don't need the full 24-bit address for up to 16 megabytes (!) of memory right now, they're something to think about. Because of all the perform-

ance, flexibility and economy they offer. Whether you're looking at a new mainframe, expanding your present one or upgrading your system with an eye to the future. (Series II boards are compatible with most existing S-100 systems and *all* IEEE S-100 Standard cards as other manufacturers get around to building them.)

Consider some of the features: Reliable operation to 4MHz and beyond. Full compatibility with 8- and 16-bit CPUs, peripherals and other devices. *Eight* levels of prioritized interrupts. Up to 16 individually-addressable DMA devices, with IEEE Standard overlapped operation. User-selectable functions addressed by DIP-switch or jumpers, eliminating soldering. And that's just for openers.

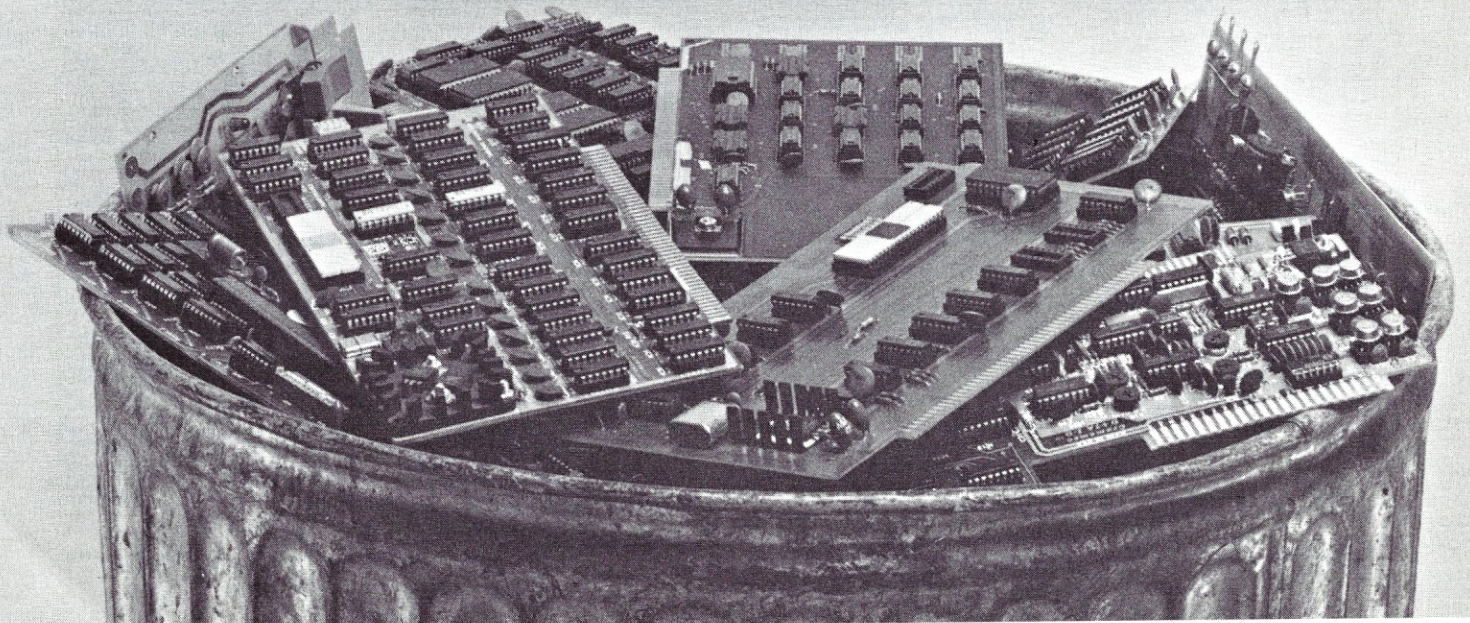
The best part is that all this heady stuff is available *now*! In our advanced processor—a full IEEE Bus Master featuring Memory Map™ addressing to a full megabyte. Our fast, flexible 16K Static RAM and 64K Dynamic RAM boards. An incredibly versatile and

economical 2-serial, 4-parallel Multiple I/O board. 8-bit A/D-D/A converter. Our Double-Density High-Speed Disk Controller. And what is undoubtedly the most flexible front panel in the business. Everything you need for a complete IEEE S-100 system. Available separately, or all together in our new DPS-1 Mainframe!

Whatever your needs, why dump your money into obsolete products labelled "IEEE timing compatible" or other words people use to make up for a lack of product. See the future now, at your Intersystems dealer or call/write for our new catalog. We'll tell you all about Series II and the new IEEE S-100 Bus we helped pioneer. Because it doesn't make sense to buy yesterday's products when tomorrow's are already here.

InterSystems™

Ithaca Intersystems Inc.,
1650 Hanshaw Road/P.O. Box 91,
Ithaca, NY 14850
607-257-0190/TWX: 510 255 4346



No.14:

Lifeboat

Software for most popular 8080/8085 computer disk systems including
NORTH STAR, iCOM, MICROPOLIS, DYNABYTE DB8/2 & DB8/4, EXIDY SORCERER, SD SYSTEMS, ALTAIR,
VECTOR MZ, MECA, 8" IBM, HEATH H17 & H89, HELIOS, IMSAI VDP42 & 44, REX, NYLAC, INTERTEC SUPER-BRAIN,
VISTA V80 and V200, TRS-80 MODEL I and MODEL II, ALTOS, OHIO SCIENTIFIC, DIGI-LOG, KONTRON PSI-80,
IMS 5000 diskette formats and CSSN BACKUP cartridge tapes.

CP/M® VERSION 2 FOR TRS-80 MODEL II NOW AVAILABLE

Software	Manual	Price
CP/M® FLOPPY DISK OPERATING SYSTEM - Digital Research's operating system configured for many popular micro-computers and disk systems:	with Manual	Alone
System	Version	Price
North Star Single Density	1.4	145/25
North Star Double Density	1.4	145/25
North Star Double/Quad	2.2x	170/25
iCOM Micro-Disk 2411	1.4	145/25
iCOM 3712	1.4	170/25
iCOM 3812	1.4	170/25
Mits 3202/Altair 8800	1.4	145/25
Heath H8 & H17	1.4	145/25
Heath H89	1.4	145/25
Heath H89 by Magnolia	1.4	250/25
TRS-80 Model I	1.4	145/25
TRS-80 Model II	1.4	170/25
TRS-80 Model II + Corvus	2.2x	250/25
Processor Technology Helios II	1.4	145/25
Cromemco System 3	1.4	145/25
Intel MDS Single Density	1.4	145/25
Intel MDS Single Density	2.2x	170/25
Micropolis Mod I	1.4	145/25
Micropolis Mod II	1.4	145/25

The following configurations are scheduled for release soon:

Apple II	2.2x	350/25
North Star Double/Quad + Corvus	2.2x	250/25
North Star Horizon HD-1	2.2x	250/25
Ohio Scientific C-2	2.2x	200/25
Ohio Scientific C-3C	2.2x	250/25
Micropolis Mod II	2.2x	200/25
Mostek MDX STD Bus System	2.2x	350/25
iCOM 3812	2.2x	225/25
iCOM 4511/Petec D3000	2.2x	375/25
Durango F-85	2.2x	170/25

Software consists of the operating system, text editor, assembler, debugger and other utilities for file management and system maintenance. Complete set of Digital Research's documentation and additional implementation notes included. Systems marked * and ** include firmware on 2708 and 2716. Systems marked * include 5440 media charge. Systems marked ** require the special 0 versions of software in this catalog. Systems marked v have minor variants available to suit console interface system. Call or write for full list of options. Includes hardware addition to allow our standard versions of software to run under it.

280 DEVELOPMENT PACKAGE - Consists of: (1) disk file editor, with global inter- and intra-line facilities; (2) 280 relocating assembler; Zilog/Mostek mnemonics, conditional assembly and cross reference table capabilities; (3) linking loader producing absolute Intel hex disk file. \$95/\$20
ZOT - Z80 Monitor Debugger to break and examine registers with standard Zilog/Mostek mnemonic disassembly display. \$35 when ordered with 280 Development Package. \$50/\$10

XASM-68 - Non-macro cross-assembler with nested conditionals and range of pseudo operations. Assembles from standard Motorola MC6800 mnemonics to Intel hex. \$200/\$25

XASM-65 - As XASM-68 for MOS Technology MCS-6500 series mnemonics. \$200/\$25

DISTEL - Disk based disassembler to Intel 8080 or TDX/XTan 280 source code, listing and cross reference files, Intel or TDX/XTan pseudo ops optional. Runs on 8080. \$65/\$10

DISILOG - As DISTEL to Zilog/Mostek mnemonic files. Runs on 280 only. \$65/\$10

SMAL/80 Structured Macro Assembler Language - Package of powerful general purpose text editor, processor and SMAL structured language compiler. SMAL is an assembler language with IF-THEN-ELSE, LOOP-REPEAT-WHILE, DO-END, BEGIN-END constructs. Includes "The C PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE" by Kernighan and Ritchie. \$125/\$20

WHITESMITHS C COMPILER - The ultimate in systems software tools. Produces faster code than a pseudo-code Pascal with more extensive facilities. Conforms to the full UNIX Version 7 C language, described by Kernighan and Ritchie, and makes available over 75 functions for performing I/O, string manipulation and storage allocation. Linkable to Microsoft REL files. Requires 60K CP/M. \$630/\$30

MICROSOFT

BASIC-80 - Disk Extended BASIC, ANSI compatible with long variable names, WHILE/WEND, chaining, variable length file records. \$325/\$25

BASIC COMPILER - Language compatible with BASIC-80 and 3-10 times faster execution. Produces standard Microsoft relocatable binary output. Includes MACRO-80. Also linkable to FORTRAN-80 or COBOL-80 code modules. \$350/\$25

FORTRAN-80 - ANSI 66 (except for COMPLEX) plus many extensions. Includes relocatable object compiler, linking loader, library with manager. Also includes MACRO-80 (see below). \$425/\$25

COBOL-80 - Level 1 ANSI 74 standard COBOL plus most of Level 2. Full sequential relative and indexed file support with variable file names. STRING, UNSTRING, COMPUTE, VARYING/UNTIL, EXTEND, CALL, COPY, SEARCH, 3-dimensional arrays, compound and abbreviated conditions, nested IF. Powerful interactive screen-handling extensions. Includes compatible assembler, linking loader, and relocatable library manager as described under MACRO-80. \$700/\$25

MACRO-80 - 8080/280 Macro Assembler. Intel and Zilog mnemonics supported. Relocatable linkable output. Loader, Library Manager and Cross reference list utilities included. \$149/\$15

XMARCO-86 - 8086 cross assembler. All Macro and utility features of MACRO-80 package. Mnemonics slightly modified from Intel ASM86. Compatibility data sheet available. \$274/\$25

EDIT-80 - Very fast random access text editor for text with or without line numbers. Global and intra-line commands supported. File compare utility included. \$69/\$15

PASCAL/M* - Compiles enhanced Standard Pascal to compressed efficient P-code. Totally CP/M compatible. Random access files. Both 16 and 32-bit integers. Runtime error recovery. Convenient STRINGS. OTHERWISE clause on CASE. Comprehensive manual (90 pp, indexed). SEGMENT provides overlay structure. IMPORT, OUTPUT and untyped files for arbitrary I/O. Requires 56K CP/M. \$175/\$20

PASCALUZ - 280 native code PASCAL compiler. Produces optimized, ROMable P-code. All interfacing to CP/M is through the support library. The package includes compiler, relocating assembler and linker, and source for all library modules. Various records, strings and direct I/O are supported. Requires 56K CP/M and 280 CPU. \$395/\$25

PASCAL/MT - Subset of standard PASCAL. Generates ROMable 8080 machine code. Symbolic debugger included. Supports interrupt procedures. CP/M file I/O and assembly language interface. Real variables can be BCD, software floating point, or AMD hardware floating point. Includes string concatenation and record data types. Manual explains BASIC to PASCAL conversion. Requires 32K. \$250/\$30

ALGOL-60 - Powerful block-structured language compiler featuring run-time dynamic allocation of memory. Very compact (24K total RAM) system implementing almost all Algol 60 report features including dynamic loading of COBOL modules and a full ISAM file facility. Also, program segmentation, interactive debug and powerful interactive extensions to support protected and unprotected CRT screen formatting from COBOL programs used with any dumb terminal. \$850/\$50

FORMS 2 - CRT screen editor. Output is COBOL data descriptions for copying into CIS COBOL programs. Automatically creates a query and update program of indexed files using CRT protected and unprotected screen formats. No programming experience needed. Output program directly compiled by STANDARD CIS COBOL. \$200/\$20

MICRO FOCUS

STANDARD CIS COBOL - ANSI 74 COBOL standard compiler fully validated by U.S. Navy tests to ANSI level 1. Supports many features to level 2 including dynamic loading of COBOL modules and a full ISAM file facility. Also, program segmentation, interactive debug and powerful interactive extensions to support protected and unprotected CRT screen formatting from COBOL programs used with any dumb terminal. \$850/\$50

FORMS 2 - CRT screen editor. Output is COBOL data descriptions for copying into CIS COBOL programs. Automatically creates a query and update program of indexed files using CRT protected and unprotected screen formats. No programming experience needed. Output program directly compiled by STANDARD CIS COBOL. \$200/\$20

EIDOS SYSTEMS

KISS - Keyed Index Sequential Search. Offers complete Multi-Keyed Index Sequential and Direct Access file management. Includes built-in utility functions for 16 or 32 bit arithmetic, string/integer conversion and string compare. Delivered as a relocatable linkable module in Microsoft format for use with FORTRAN-80 or COBOL-80, etc. \$335/\$23

KBASIC - Microsoft Disk Extended BASIC version 4.51 integrated by implementation of nine additional commands in language. Package includes KISS.REL as described above, and a sample mail list program. To licensed users of Microsoft BASIC-80 (MBASIC) \$80/\$5 \$435/\$45

XYBASIC Interactive Process Control BASIC - Full disk BASIC features plus unique commands to handle bytes, rotate and shift, and to test and set bits. Available in integer and extended versions. Interger ROMable, ROM Squared and CP/M \$295/\$25 Extended ROMable, ROM Squared and CP/M \$395/\$25 Extended disk XYBASIC for CP/M \$495/\$25

RECLAIM - A utility to validate media under CP/M. Program tests a diskette or hard disk surface for errors, reserving the impervious in invisible files, and permitting continued usage of the remainder. Essential for any hard disk. Requires CP/M version 2. \$125/\$25

BASIC UTILITY DISK - Consists of: (1) CRUNCH-14 Compacting utility to reduce the size and increase the speed of programs in Microsoft BASIC 4.51, BASIC-80 and TRS-80 BASIC. (2) DPJUN - Double precision subroutines for computing nineteen transcendental functions including square root, natural log, log base 10, sine, arc sine, hyperbolic sine, hyperbolic arc sine, etc. Furnished in source on diskette and documentation. \$50/\$35

STRING/80 - Character string handling plus routines for direct CP/M BDOS calls from FORTRAN and other compatible Microsoft languages. The utility library contains routines that enable programs to chain to a COM file, retrieve command line parameters, and search file directories with full wild card facilities. Supplied as linkable modules in Microsoft. \$95/\$20

STRING/80 source code available separately \$295/NA

THE STRING BIT - FORTRAN character string handling. Routines to find, fill, pack, move, separate, concatenate and compare character strings. This package completes the 3741 volume data sets associated with character string handling in FORTRAN. Supplied with source. \$65/\$15

VSORT - Versatile sort/merge system for fixed length records with fixed or variable length fields. VSORT can be used as a stand-alone package or loaded and called as a subroutine from CBASIC-2. When used as a subroutine, VSORT maximizes the use of buffer space by saving register space and restoring it after completion of sorting. Records may be up to 255 bytes long with a maximum of 5 fields. Upper/lower case translation and numeric fields supported. \$175/\$20

CHM/3741 - Has full range of functions to create or re-name an IBM 3741 volume, display directory information and edit the data set contents. Provides full transfer facilities between 3741 volume data sets and CP/M files. \$195/\$10

BSTAM - Utility to link one computer to another also equipped with BSTAM. Allows file transfers at full data speed (no conversion to hex), with CRC block control check for very reliable error detection and automatic retry. We use it! It's great! Full wildcard expansion to send *.*.COM, etc. 9600 baud with wire, 300 baud with phone connection. Both ends need one. Standard and 0 versions can talk to one another. \$150/\$10

WHATST? - Interactive data-base system using associative tags to retrieve information by subject. Hashing and random access used for fast response. Requires CBASIC-2. \$175/\$20

SELECTOR II-C2 - Data Base Processor to create and maintain multi Key data bases. Prints formatted sorted reports with numerical summaries or mailing labels. Comes with sample applications, including Sales Activity, Inventory, Payables, Receivables, Check Register, and Client/Patient Appointments, etc. Requires CBASIC-2. Supplied in source. \$295/\$20

GLECTOR - General Ledger option to SELECTOR II-C2. Interactive system providing for customized GAO. Unique chart of transaction types insure proper double entry bookkeeping. Generates balance sheets, P&L statements and journals. Two year record allows for statement of changes in financial position report. Supplied in source. Requires SELECTOR II-C2, CBASIC-2 and 56K system. \$350/\$25

CBS - Configurable Business System is a comprehensive set of programs for defining custom data files and application systems without using a programming language such as BASIC, FORTRAN, etc. Multiple key fields for each data file are supported. Set-up program customizes system to user's CRT and printer. Provides fast and easy interactive data entry and retrieval with transaction processing. Report generation program does complex calculations with stored and derived data, record selection with multiple criteria, and custom formats. Sample inventory and mailing list systems included. No support language required. \$295/\$40

All Lifeboat programs require CP/M, unless otherwise stated.

all Micropro prices are discounted!

MICROPRO

SUPER-SORT I - Sort, merge, extract utility as absolute executable program or linkable module in Microsoft format. Sorts fixed or variable records with data in binary, BCD, Packed Decimal, EBCDIC, ASCII, floating & fixed point, exponential, field justified, etc. Even variable number of fields per record! \$225/\$25

SUPER-SORT II - Above available as absolute program only. \$175/\$25

SUPER-SORT III - As II without SELECT/EXCLUDE. \$125/\$25

WORD-STAR - Menu driven visual word processing system for use with standard terminals. Text formatting performed on screen. Facilities for text pagination, page number, justify, center and underscore. User can print one document while simultaneously editing a second. Edit facilities include global search and replace. Read/write to other text files, block move, etc. Requires CRT terminal with addressable cursor positioning. \$445/\$40

WORD-STAR Customization Notes - For sophisticated users who do not have one of the many standard terminal or printer configurations in the distribution version of WORD-STAR. \$NA/\$95

WORD-MASTER Text Editor - In one mode has super-set of CP/M's ED commands including global searching and replacing, forwards and backwards in file in video mode, provides full screen editor for users with direct addressable-cursor terminal. \$145/\$25

TEXTWRITER III - Text formatter to justify and paginate letters and other documents. Special features include insertion of text during execution from other disk files or console, permitting recipe documents to be created from linked fragments from other files. Has facilities for sorted index, table of contents and footnote insertions. Ideal for contracts, manuals, etc. Now compatible with Electric Pencil! prepared files. \$125/\$20

Now applications software for Microsofts BASIC interpreter!

PEACHTREE SOFTWARE

GENERAL LEDGER - Records details of all financial transactions. Generates a balance sheet and an income statement. Flexible and adaptable design for both small businesses and firms performing client writeup services. Reports as follows: Trial Balance, Transaction Registers, Balance Sheet, Prior Year Comparative Balance Sheet, Income Statement, Prior Year Comparative Income Statement and Department Income Statements. Interactive with other PEACHTREE accounting packages. Supplied in source code for Microsoft BASIC. \$990/\$30

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE - Tracks current and aged payables and incorporates a check writing feature. Maintains a complete vendor file with information on purchase orders and discount terms as well as active account status. Produces reports as follows: Open Voucher Report, Accounts Payable Aging Report and Cash Requirements. Provides input to PEACHTREE General Ledger. Supplied in source code for Microsoft BASIC. \$990/\$30

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE - Generates invoice register and complete monthly statements. Tracks current and aged receivables. Maintains customer file including credit information and account status. The current status of any customer account is instantly available. Produces reports as follows: Aged Accounts Receivable, Invoice Register, Payment and Adjusted Register and Customer and Account Status Report. Provides input to PEACHTREE General Ledger. Supplied in source code for Microsoft BASIC. \$990/\$30

PAYROLL - Prepares payroll for hourly, salaried and commission employees. Generates monthly, quarterly and annual returns. Prepares employee W-2's. Includes tables for federal withholding and FICA as well as withholding for all 50 states plus up to 20 cities from pre-computed or user generated tables. Will print checks, Payroll Register, Monthly Summary and Unemployment Tax Report. Provides input to PEACHTREE General Ledger. Supplied in source code for Microsoft BASIC. \$990/\$30

INVENTORY - Maintains detailed information on each inventory item including part number, description, unit of measure, vendor and reorder data, item activity and complete information on current item costs, pricing and sales. Produces reports as follows: Physical Inventory Worksheet, Inventory Price List, Departmental Summary Report, Inventory Status Report, The Recorder Report and the Period-to-Date and Year-to-Date reports. Supplied in source code for Microsoft BASIC. \$1190/\$30

GRAHAM-DORIAN SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

① **GENERAL LEDGER** — An on-line system; no batching is required. Entries to either GRAHAM-DORIAN accounting packages are automatically posted. User establishes customized C.O.A. Provides transaction register, record of journal entries, trial balances and monthly closing. Keeps 14 month history and provides comparison of current year with previous year. Requires CBASIC-2. Supplied in source \$995/\$335

① **ACCOUNTS PAYABLE** — Maintains vendor list and check register. Performs cash flow analysis. Flexible writes checks to specific vendor for certain invoices or can make partial payments. Automatically posts to GRAHAM-DORIAN General Ledger or runs as stand alone system. Requires CBASIC-2. Supplied in source \$995/\$335

① **ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE** — Creates trial balance reports, prepares statements, ages accounts and records invoices. Provides complete information describing customer payment activity. Receipts can be posted to different ledger accounts. Entries automatically update GRAHAM-DORIAN General Ledger or runs as stand alone system. Requires CBASIC-2. Supplied in source \$995/\$335

① **INVENTORY SYSTEM** — Captures stock levels, costs, sources, sales, ages, turnover, markup, etc. Transaction information may be entered for reporting by salesperson type of sale, date of sale, etc. Reports available both for accounting and decision making. Requires CBASIC-2. Supplied in source \$590/\$335

① **JOB COSTING** — Designed for general contractors. To be used interactively with either GRAHAM-DORIAN accounting packages for tracking and analyzing expenses. User establishes customized cost categories and job phases. Permits comparison of actual versus estimated costs. Automatically updates GRAHAM-DORIAN General Ledger or runs as stand alone system. Requires CBASIC-2. Supplied in source \$995/\$335

① **APARTMENT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM** — Financial management system for receipts and security deposits of apartment projects. Captures data on vacancies, revenues, etc. for annual trend analysis. Daily report shows late rents, vacancy notices, vacancies, income lost through vacancies, etc. Requires CBASIC-2. Supplied in source \$590/\$335

① **CASH REGISTER** — Maintains files on daily sales. Files data by salesperson and item. Tracks sales, over-rings, refunds, payouts and total net deposits. Requires CBASIC-2. Supplied in source \$590/\$335

New Feature

① **POSTMASTER** — A comprehensive package for mail list maintenance that is completely menu driven. Features include keyed record extraction and label production. A form letter program is included which provides neat letters on single sheet or continuous forms. Compatible with NAD files. Requires CBASIC-2 \$150/\$15

STRUCTURED SYSTEMS GROUP

① **GENERAL LEDGER** — Interactive and flexible system providing proof and report outputs. Customization of COA created interactively. Multiple branch accounting centers. Extensive checking performed at data entry for proof, COA correctness, etc. Journal entries may be batched prior to posting. Closing procedure automatically backs up input files. Includes Statement of Changes in Financial Position. Requires CBASIC-2 \$1250/\$225

① **ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE** — Open item system with output for internal aged reports and customer-oriented statements and billing purposes. On-Line Enquiry permits information for Customer Service and Credit departments. Interface to General Ledger provided if both systems used. Requires CBASIC-2 \$1250/\$225

① **ACCOUNTS PAYABLE** — Provides aged statements of accounts by vendor with check writing for selected invoices. Can be used alone or with General Ledger and/or with NAD. Requires CBASIC-2 \$1250/\$225

① **PAYROLL** — Flexible payroll system handles weekly, bi-weekly, semi-monthly and monthly payroll periods. Tips, bonuses, re-imbursements, advances, sick pay, vacation pay, and compensation time are all part of the payroll records. Prints government required periodic reports and will post to multiple SSG General Ledger accounts. Requires CBASIC-2 and 54K of memory \$1250/\$225

① **INVENTORY CONTROL SYSTEM** — Performs control functions of adding and deleting stock items, adding new items and deleting old items. Tracks quantity of items on hand, on order and back-ordered. Optional hard copy audit trail is available. Reports include Master Item List, Stock Activity, Stock Valuation and Re-order List. Requires CBASIC-2 \$1250/\$225

① **ANALYST** — Customized data entry and reporting system. User specifies up to 75 data items per record. Interactive data entry, retrieval, and update facility makes information management easy. Sophisticated report generator provides customized reports using selected records with multiple level break-points for summarization. Requires a disk sort utility such as QSORT, SUPER-SORT or VSORT and CBASIC-2 \$250/\$15

① **LETTERRIGHT** — Program to create and type letters or other documents. Has facilities to enter, display, delete and move text, with good video screen presentation. Designed to integrate with NAD for form letter mailings. Requires CBASIC-2 \$200/\$25

① **NAD Name and Address selection system** — Interactive mail list creation and maintenance program with output as full reports with reference data or restricted information for mail labels. Transfer system for extraction and transfer of selected records to create new files. Requires CBASIC-2 \$100/\$20

① **QSORT** — Fast sort/merge program for files with fixed record length, variable field length information. Up to five ascending or descending keys. Full backup of input files created \$100/\$20

NEW! NEW! NEW! NEWSLETTER FROM LIFEBOAT

- Latest Version Numbers List of Software
- Update on CP/M Users Group
- The Great ZOSO Speaks Out from Behind the Scenes

\$18 pdd, for 12 issues (U.S., Canada, Mexico) \$40, elsewhere
Send check to "LifeBoat", 1651 3rd Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10028 or use your VISA or Mastercard—call (212) 722-1700

Copyright © 1980 Lifeboat Associates. No portion of this advertisement may be reproduced without prior permission.

CONDIMENTS

① **HEAD CLEANING DISKETTE** — Cleans the drive Read/Write head in 30 seconds. Diskette absorbs loose oxide particles, fingerprints, and other foreign particles that might hinder the performance of the drive head. Lasts at least 3 months with daily use. Specify 5" or 8" \$20 each/\$55 for 3 Double sided \$25 each/\$65 for 3

① **FLIPPY DISK KIT** — Template and instructions to modify single sided 5 1/4" diskettes for use of second side in single sided drives \$12.50

① **FLOPPY SAVER** — Protection for center holes of 5" and 8" floppy disks. Only 1 needed per diskette. Kit contains centering post, pressure tool and tough 7 mil mylar reinforcing rings for 25 diskettes \$14.95
5", Rings only \$7.95
8", Kit \$18.95
8", Rings only \$9.95

① **PASCAL USER MANUAL AND REPORT** — By Jensen and Wirth. The standard textbook on the language. Recommended for use by Pascal/Z, Pascal/M and Pascal/MT users \$10

① **THE C PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE** — By Kernighan and Ritchie. The standard textbook on the language. Recommended for use by BDS C, tiny C, and Whitesmiths C users \$12

① **STRUCTURED MICROPROCESSOR PROGRAMMING** — By the authors of SMAL/80. Covers structured programming, the 8080/8085 instruction set and the SMAL/80 language \$20

① **ACCOUNTS PAYABLE & ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE** — CBASIC — By Osborne/McGraw-Hill \$20

① **GENERAL LEDGER—CBASIC** — By Osborne/McGraw-Hill \$20

① **LIFEBOAT DISK COPYING SERVICE** — Transfer data or programs from one media format to another at a moderate cost from \$25

Hearty Appetite.

*CP/M and MP/M are trademarks of Digital Research. Z80 is a trademark of Zilog, Inc. UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories. WHATSI? is a trademark of CompuLink Hardware. Electric Pencil is a trademark of Michael Shrayner Software. TRS-80 is a trademark of Tandy Corp. Pascal/M is a trademark of Sorcim.

†Recommended system configuration consists of 48K CP/M, 2 full size disk drives, 24 x 80 CRT and 132 column printer.

② Modified version available for use with CP/M as implemented on Heath and TRS-80 Model I computers.

③ User license agreement for this product must be signed and returned to Lifeboat Associates before shipment may be made.

④ This product includes/excludes the language manual recommended in Condiments.

Ordering Information

MEDIA FORMAT CODES
When ordering, please specify format code.

Computer system	Format Code	Computer system	Format Code
Altair 8800 Disk	See MITS 3200	RAIR Double Density	RE
Altos	A1*	Research Machines 8"	A1
Apple + Microsoft SoftCard	R0	Research Machines 5 1/4"	R0
BASF System 7100	R0	REX	Q3
Blackhawk Single Density	Q3	SD Systems 8"	A1*
Blackhawk Microplus Mod II	Q2	SD Systems 5 1/4"	A4*
CDS Versatile SB	Q1	Sorcerer	A1
CDS Versatile 4	Q2	Soacylee	R3
COMPAL	Q2	SuperBrain	A1
Commodore System 3	A1*	Tarbell	A1*
Commodore 220	R6	TEI 5 1/4"	R3
CDS BACKUP (tape)	T1	TEI 8"	A1*
Delta	A1*	Thinktots	See Morrow Discus
Digi-Log Microform II	R0	TRS-80 Model I	R2
Digital Microform	A1*	TRS-80 Model I + FEC Freedom	RN
Discus	See Morrow Discus	TRS-80 Model I + Micromation	A4*
Dynabrite DB/2	R1	TRS-80 Model I + Omikron 8"	A1
Dynabrite DB/4	A1*	TRS-80 Model I + Shuttleboard 8"	A1
Exidy Sorcerer + Lifeboat CP/M	Q2	TRS-80 Model II	See IMSAI
Exidy Sorcerer + Exidy CP/M	Q4	Vector M2	Q2
Heath 85 + H17/H27	P4	Versatile	See CDS Versatile
Heath 85 + Lifeboat CP/M	P4	Vista V200 5 1/4" Single Density	P5
Heath 85 + Magnolia CP/M	P7	Vista V200 5 1/4" Double Density	P6
Helios II	See Processor Technology	Zenith 289 + Lifeboat CP/M	P4
Horizon	See North Star	Zenith 289 + Magnolia CP/M	P7
ICOM 2411 Micro Floppy	R3		
ICOM 3712	A1		
ICOM 3812	A1*		
ICOM 4511 5440 Cartridge CP/M 1.4 D1	D1		
ICOM 4511 5440 Cartridge CP/M 2.2 D2	D2		
IMS 5000	RA		
IMS 8000	A1*		
IMSAI VDP-40	R4**		
IMSAI VDP-42	R4**		
IMSAI VDP-44	R5**		
IMSAI VDP-40	A1**		
Intel MDS Single Density	A1		
Interlec SuperBrain DOS 0.1	R7		
Interlec SuperBrain DOS 0.2 X	RJ		
Interlec SuperBrain DOS 3.1	RK		
Kontron PSI-80	RF		
Meca 5 1/4"	P6		
Micromation (Except TRS-80 below)	A1*		
Micropolis Mod I	Q1		
Micropolis Mod II	Q2		
MITS 3200/3202	B1		
Morrow Discus	A1*		
Motex	RC		
MSD 5 1/4"	P1		
North Star Single Density	P1		
North Star Double/Quad	P2		
Nylac Single Density	Q3		
Nylac Microplus Mod. II	Q2		
Ohio Scientific C3	A3		
Pertec PC2000	A1*		
Processor Technology Helios II	B2		
RAIR Single Density	R9		

Prices F.O.B. New York. Shipping, handling and C.O.D. charges extra. Manual cost applicable against price of subsequent software purchase.

The sale of each proprietary software package conveys a license for use on one system only.



Lifeboat Associates

THE SOFTWARE SUPER-MARKET

Ed. Page, cont'd...

ed into a professional-level computer system. It is, therefore, seeing increased use in the industrial, commercial, scientific, and small business areas. Further, because of its low cost and the availability of much S-100 equipment in kit form, it is very popular with computer hobbyists.

The S-100 computer picture will be one of steady, increased growth, albeit not the spectacular growth of 1975 through 1977, when we saw sales double each year. S-100 will compete more and more intensely with mini-computer systems in the markets that, until now, were exclusively the domain of the minicomputer.

Because of their low cost/high power ratio, S-100 computer systems will continue to be popular in the hobby and personal computer area. However, the consumer products manufacturers are moving into the personal computer market with new, very low-cost systems that, to a large extent, (will displace S-100 from these markets.

S-100 systems will increase and improve in power, flexibility, speed, and reliability. This trend has already begun, as is evidenced by the new 16-bit CPU cards and co-processor cards now being introduced. Today, typical memory size for an S-100 system is in the 48K-64K range. The likelihood is that next year, it will be in the 64K-128K range, and in 1983, it will typically be 128-256K.

Further, S-100 speed can be expected to increase dramatically. Today, most S-100 users employ 2-4MHz processor clocking. By 1981, this should typically be 6 MHz, and as high as 12MHz by 1983. Coupled with the more powerful 16-bit microprocessors, this means that S-100 microcomputers will take over the traditional minicomputer market by the mid 1980's.

Attention S-100 Board Suppliers

We are currently attempting to compile a listing of all S-100 board and mainframe suppliers and their products. If you are a manufacturer of S-100 products please send us a complete set of specification sheets on your products. We hope to publish this listing in the NOV/DEC issue of S-100 MICROSYSTEMS.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Dear Editor:

After reading the first two issues of "S-100 MICROSYSTEMS" I was convinced that I had to subscribe. Here in Europe it is very difficult to get any information on computers except by reading American magazines. Even worse is the situation if you want to talk to someone having another S-100 System. My nearest "neighbor" lives 300 miles away.

For those people running CP/M it must be a challenge to write some interesting articles and submit them on disk! You ought to list those formats you will be able to read!

Will there be "classified" ads? Hoping to find other people in Europe to talk to, and with best wishes for the success of this publication.

Here, in the north of Germany, we have a small club of thirty people meeting once a month for a sort of a "Computer Club." There are 3 who use CP/M (one OSI, one Cromemco, and me) and 2 who use an S-100 System. I know of two professional installations of a Cromemco and one other CP/M installation with an AMD-Distributor. Besides that, I know of three other Ham's in south-Germany using CP/M either on an ALTAIR or an ALTOS.

Holger Petersen
West Germany

We will accept "classifieds" of a non-commercial nature free of charge. Authors can submit articles on either 8" CP/M disk or 5-1/4" North Star CP/M. Text should be entered using either "Wordstar" or "Electric Pencil." We have an author's guide available. —Ed.

Dear Editor:

I completely agree with you that the S-100 bus is the best supported computer bus around. In the first issue of your fine

magazine, you stated that there were seven different 8-bit processors already interfaced to the S-100 bus (8080, 8085, 8088, Z80 6502, 6800, and 6809). I found this comment amusing because it is such an understatement.

One interesting S-100 microprocessor you did not mention is the Signetics 2650. Several years ago, Victoria Micro Digital (whose address is 401 Dundee Street, Victoria, Texas 77901) implemented the Signetics 2650 onto the S-100 bus in a very interesting and unusual way. Their product is called the Slavemaster 2650 Multiprocessor, which consists of two separate S-100 cards. Each card is identical and each contains a 2650 mpu, Kansas City cassette interface, serial I/O, 8 vectored interrupts, a real-time clock interrupt, keyboard interrupt, AC power-fail interrupt, and four 2708 sockets. The two cards connect together via a 16-pin dip-plug ribbon cable. Either card can be jumpered to be the slave or the master. In multiprocessor mode, both processors run at full speed. This is accomplished by synchronizing circuitry that causes the two processors to interleave S-100 execute and fetch cycles. There are two memory modes. One is the common memory mode, where both processors can execute anywhere in memory. The other is split-memory mode, where each processor is restricted to its own 32K block. In split-memory mode, there is a feature called the mailbox, which allows each processor to access a 1K block of the other processor's memory. I found these boards to be a fascinating addition to my S-100 collection. However, many people may not be interested in anything as exotic as multiprocessing and may find more useful the fact that with just one of these cards the user has a powerful standalone 2650 S-100 bus microcomputer. The boards are of the high quality I've come to expect (and demand) of S-100 products.

They're solder-masked, silk-screened, and has a gold-plated edge connector. Schematics are included and the write-up is pretty good. The blank boards (which is the way I normally prefer to buy S-100 boards) cost me \$49 a piece. The price of a 1-board kit is \$139 and is \$189 assembled. I should add that because this product was designed a few years ago, it probably won't work with dynamic memory.

Another microprocessor you did not mention is the Motorola 6802. MicroDaSys (pronounced micro-daisies, as in the flower) successfully interfaced this processor to the S-100 bus two years ago. Their address is 357 South Lorraine Blvd, Los Angeles, CA 90020. I paid \$50 for a blank board. The board is, of course, silk-screened, solder-masked, and gold-plated. However, the documentation is only fair. This board has a number of features. It has five 2708/2716 sockets, a serial interface, two bi-directional parallel ports. 1K bytes of static RAM, and a Kansas City cassette interface. The kit price is \$200 and is \$258 assembled. For \$40 more, this board is up-gradable to Motorola's new 6809 processor. Because this board was designed before the establishment of the IEEE S-100 standards, it probably will not work with dynamic memory. However, both the Victoria Micro Digital 2650 Slavemaster and MicroDaSys 6802/6809 will work fine with most of the static memory boards currently on the market.

Kenneth Young
Los Angeles, CA

Dear Editor:

I'd like to invite interested readers to attend upcoming meetings of the GREATER NY SOL USER'S GROUP. We meet at 7:30 on the second Monday of the month at the Westchester Federal Savings Bank, 67 Purchase Street, Rye, NY.

In addition to a SOL, most of our members have North Star minifloppy drives, some have additional 8" drives. Our interest ranges from keeping the SOL alive, to software and peripheral equipment. Applications range from business related programs, to word processing and of course—games.

We are an active club. If you know of anyone who would like to give a talk to the group we would be happy to discuss the details.

Best wishes on the success of S-100 MICROSYSTEMS.

Andre McHose
Ridgefield, CT

Dear Editor:

I am puzzled by the video display boards available for the S-100 bus. One can buy off the shelf any number of fully assembled ready to run boards that implement all the functions of a CRT terminal—except for the keyboard. I am unable to locate anywhere a completely packaged, ready to use by the consumer, keyboard complete with cabling

necessary to work with a video board. What keyboards there are seem to be custom assemblies by local computer stores acting as OEM's. Thus while the video board portion of a terminal is backed by factory service and warranty, such a board does not supply a terminal with the same convenience. I believe this explains a great deal of the attractiveness of TRS-80, APPLE and similar systems. The practice of operating S-100 systems through standard serial data terminals is not just more expensive than using an integrated unit, it is logically unnecessary, a kind of kluge; the production of so many different video boards attests to that. The great popularity of the now discontinued SOL computer further illustrates this. But what's the point of all the video boards if no keyboards are supplied with them?

George Lyons
Jersey City, NJ

NEW! TPM* for TRS-80 Model II
NEW! System/6 Package
Computer Design Labs

Z80* Disk Software

We have acquired the rights to all TDL software (& hardware). TDL software has long had the reputation of being the best in the industry. Computer Design Labs will continue to maintain, evolve and add to this superior line of quality software.

— Carl Galletti and Roger Amidon, owners.

Software with Manual/Manual Alone

All of the software below is available on any of the following media for operation with a Z80 CPU using the CP/M* or similar type disk operating system (such as our own TPM*).

for TRS-80* CP/M (Model I or II)
 for 8" CP/M (soft sectored single density)
 for 5 1/4" CP/M (soft sectored single density)
 for 5 1/4" North Star CP/M (single density)
 for 5 1/4" North Star CP/M (double density)

BASIC I

A powerful and fast Z80 Basic interpreter with EDIT, RENUMBER, TRACE, PRINT USING, assembly language subroutine CALL, LOADGO for "chaining", COPY to move text, EXCHANGE, KILL, LINE INPUT, error intercept, sequential file handling in both ASCII and binary formats, and much, much more. It runs in a little over 12 K. An excellent choice for games since the precision was limited to 7 digits in order to make it one of the fastest around. \$49.95/\$15.

BASIC II

Basic I but with 12 digit precision to make its power available to the business world with only a slight sacrifice in speed. Still runs faster than most other Basics (even those with much less precision). \$99.95/\$15.

BUSINESS BASIC

The most powerful Basic for business applications. It adds to Basic II with random or sequential disk files in either fixed or variable record lengths, simultaneous access to multiple disk files, PRIVACY command to prohibit user access to source code, global editing, added math functions, and disk file maintenance capability without leaving Basic (list, rename, or delete). \$179.95/\$25.

ZEDIT

A character oriented text editor with 26 commands and "macro" capability for stringing multiple commands together. Included are a complete array of character move, add, delete, and display function. \$49.95/\$15.

ZTEL

Z80 Text Editing Language - Not just a text editor. Actually a language which allows you to edit text and also write, save, and recall programs which manipulate text. Commands include conditional branching, subroutine calls, iteration, block move, expression evaluation, and much more. Contains 36 value registers and 10 text registers. Be creative! Manipulate text with commands you write using Ztel. \$79.95/\$25.

TOP

A Z80 Text Output Processor which will do text formatting for manuals, documents, and other word processing jobs. Works with any text editor. Does justification, page numbering and headings, spacing, centering, and much more! \$79.95/\$25.

MACRO I

A macro assembler which will generate relocatable or absolute code for the 8080 or Z80 using standard Intel mnemonics plus TDL/Z80 extensions. Functions include 14 conditionals, 16 listing controls, 54 pseudops, 11 arithmetic/logical operations, local and global symbols, chaining files, linking capability with optional linker, and recursive/reiterative macros. This assembler is so powerful you'll think it is doing all the work for you. It actually makes assembly language programming much less of an effort and more creative. \$79.95/\$20.

MACRO II

Expands upon Macro I's linking capability (which is useful but somewhat limited) thereby being able to take full advantage of the optional Linker. Also a time and date function has been added and the listing capability improved. \$99.95/\$25.

LINKER

How many times have you written the same subroutine in each new program? Top notch professional programmers compile a library of these subroutines and use a Linker to tie them together at assembly time. Development time is thus drastically reduced and becomes comparable to writing in a high level language but with all the speed of assembly language. So, get the new CDL Linker and start writing programs in a fraction of the time it took before. Linker is compatible with Macro I & II as well as TDL/Xitan assemblers version 2.0 or later. \$79.95/\$20.

DEBUG I

Many programmers give up on writing in assembly language even though they know their programs would be faster and more powerful. To them assembly language seems difficult to understand and follow, as well as being a nightmare to debug. Well, not with proper tools like Debug I. With Debug I you can easily follow the flow of any Z80 or 8080 program. Trace the program one step at a time or 10 steps or whatever you like. At each step you will be able to see the instruction executed and what it did. If desired, modifications can then be made before continuing. It's all under your control. You can even skip displaying a subroutine call and up to seven breakpoints can be set during execution. Use of Debug I can pay for itself many times over by saving you valuable debugging time. \$79.95/\$20.

DEBUG II

This is an expanded debugger which has all of the features of Debug I plus many more. You can "trap" (i.e. trace a program until a set of register, flag, and/or memory conditions occur). Also, instructions may be entered and executed immediately. This makes it easy to learn new instructions by examining registers/memory before and after. And a RADIX function allows changing between ASCII, binary, decimal, hex, octal, signed decimal, or split octal. All these features and more add up to give you a very powerful development tool. Both Debug I and II must run on a Z80 but will debug both Z80 and 8080 code. \$99.95/\$20.

ZAPPLE

A Z80 executive and debug monitor. Capable of search, ASCII put and display, read and write to I/O ports, hex math, breakpoint, execute, move, fill, display, read and write in Intel or binary format tape, and more! on disk \$34.95/\$15.

APPLE

8080 version of Zapple \$34.95/\$15.

NEW! TPM now available for TRS-80 Model III!

TPM*

A NEW Z80 disk operation system! This is not CP/M*. It's better! You can still run any program which runs with CP/M* but unlike CP/M* this operating system was written specifically for the Z80* and takes full advantage of its extra powerful instruction set. In other words its not warmed over 8080 code! Available for TRS-80* (Model I or II), Tarbell, Xitan DDDC, SD Sales "VERSALOPPY", North Star (SD&DD), and Digital (Micro) Systems. \$79.95/\$25.

SYSTEM MONITOR BOARD (SMB II)

A complete I/O board for S-100 systems. 2 serial ports, 2 parallel ports, 1200/2400 baud cassette tape interface, sockets for 2K of RAM, 3-2708/2716 EPROM's or ROM, jump on reset circuitry. Bare board \$49.95/\$20.

ROM FOR SMB II

2KX8 masked ROM of Zapple monitor. Includes source listing \$34.95/\$15.

PAYROLL (source code only)

The Osborne package. Requires C Basic 2.
 5" disks \$124.95 (manual not included)
 8" disks \$ 99.95 (manual not included)
 Manual \$20.00

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE/RECEIVABLE (source code only)

By Osborne. Requires C Basic 2
 5" disks \$124.95 (manual not included)
 8" \$99.95 (manual not included)
 Manual \$20.00

GENERAL LEDGER (source code only)

By Osborne. Requires C Basic 2
 5" disks \$99.95 (manual not included)
 8" disks \$99.95 (manual not included)
 Manual \$20.00

C BASIC 2

Required for Osborne software. \$99.95/\$20.

SYSTEM/6

TPM with utilities, Basic I interpreter, Basic E compiler, Macro I assembler, Debug I debugger, and ZEDIT text editor.

Above purchased separately costs \$339.75

Special introductory offer. Only \$179.75 with coupon!!

\$160.

This Coupon is Worth
One Hundred And Sixty Dollars
Toward The Full Price Of The
SYSTEM/6 Package
System/6 with this coupon is only \$179.95.
This is a limited time offer.

\$160.00

ORDERING INFORMATION

Visa, Master Charge and C.O.D. O.K. To order call or write with the following information.

1. Name of Product (e.g. Macro I)
2. Media (e.g. 8" CP/M)
3. Price and method of payment (e.g. C.O.D.) include credit card info. if applicable.
4. Name, Address and Phone number.
5. For TPM orders only: Indicate if for TRS 80, Tarbell, Xitan DDDC, SD Sales (5 1/4" or 8"). ICOM (5 1/4" or 8"), North Star (single or double density) or Digital (Micro) Systems.
6. N.J. residents add 5% sales tax.

Manual cost applicable against price of subsequent software purchase in any item except for the Osborne software.

For information and tech queries call
609-599-2146

For phone orders ONLY call toll free
1-800-327-9191
Ext. 676
 (Except Florida)

OEMS

Many CDL products are available for licensing to OEMs. Write to Carl Galletti with your requirements.

- * Z80 is a trademark of Zilog
 - * TRS-80 is a trademark for Radio Shack
 - * TPM is a trademark of Computer Design Labs. It is not CP/M*
 - * CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research
- Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

**COMPUTER
DESIGN
LABS**

342 Columbus Avenue
 Trenton, N.J. 08629

NEWS & VIEWS

by Sol Libes

SOL BUSINESS SYSTEMS GROUP FORMED

A users group, called ASCII, has been formed to support SOL business systems users. Membership is \$10 for which members receive four newsletters yearly, a HOT-LINE for problems and other benefits. To obtain more information or to join call or write: Jerry Brockway, Suite 308, Bayside Building, Tampa Florida, 33609; telephone (813)837-4655.

CP/NET NEXT DIGITAL RESEARCH PROJECT

With CP/M 2.0, MP/M, and PL-1 now in distribution, Digital Research is turning its attention to CP/NET. CP/NET will be a control program for microcomputer networks which allows independent processors to access I/O facilities through a network. Applications range from sharing peripherals among several slave MP/M and CP/M operating systems, to networks where the slaves provide only the computing elements which depend upon the master for disk, printer, and other I/O facilities. CP/NET will be divided into three distinct programs which operate under a master MP/M, slave MP/M or CP/M system, or take the place of the BDOS in a CP/M slave. Look for release in the late summer.

CBBS ADDITIONS

The following are some new CBBS systems that are "up and running". They should be added to the listing published previously in the Jan/Feb issue.

Long Island Computer Association... (516)938-9043
Sacramento Computer Club (916)483-8718

PASCAL LIBRARY IN OPERATION

Jim Gagne, DataMed Research, 1433 Roscomare Rd, Los Angeles, CA 90024 (213/472-8825) has assumed the role of interim librarian for the UCSD PASCAL User Group. He is publishing a newsletter and furnishing copies of the four volume of software currently in the library. The library disks are available for \$10 + tax, each, and are furnished on 8" single-density, USCD or CP/M format. All library material may be freely copied as long as it is not sold for profit.

If you donate accepted software to the library you get a free volume of your choice. He is looking for disk editors to collect, organize, check out, document and catalog disks. Disk editors will be listed as editor of the disk, receive \$1 for each disk sold and receive copies of all of the Group's disks.

S-100 COMPUTER CLUB ADDITIONS

I have received notification from several other computer clubs that either have S-100 User Groups or are exclusively S-100 oriented. They are the following:

Utah Computer Association

Has Software, hardware, CP/M and UCSD PASCAL User Groups. 378 E. 9800 So., Sandy, Utah, 84070; contact: Larry Barney (801-571-9661) or Scott Nelson (801-571-1335).

Evansville, Indiana Computer Club

Has SOL, ALTAIR and CP/M User Groups. Write: Evansville Computer Club, c/o National Sharedata Corp., POB 3895, Evansville Ind. 47737 or call: Bob Herrdink 812-426-2725.

Australian User's Group

Called "80AT" (80 Applications Transfer) has a CP/M user group and has as its primary function software exchange. It maintains an active software library. For information write: 80AT, C/- Planet 3 Systems, 47 Birch St., Bankstown, NSW 2200, Australia.

Boston Computer Society

North Star and CP/M User Groups. Write to: The Boston Computer Society, 17 Chestnut Street, Boston MA, or call: Gary Saxton (617) 816-6600 ext-2707 (days) or 877-6456 (evenings).

New England Computer Society

CP/M User Group. Write to: NECS, POB 198, Bedford MA, 01730, or call: Dave Mitton (617) 493-9362.

"C" USER GROUP NEWSLETTER PUBLISHED

The first issue of the "C User Group Newsletter" has appeared in print. For the present it is available free of charge (although I personally feel that a \$2-3 contribution should be sent to Acover postage, printing and misc.). Also, a disk contraining C-programs is available (disk and return postage must be provided). For more information write: C USER GROUP, P.O. Box 2556, Tallahassee Fla. 32304, or call: (904)644-2764 between 0730-0930 and 1600-2000 EST or (904)224-1101 between 1000-1530 EST.

CP/M USERS MAGAZINE PUBLISHED

LIFEBOAT ASSOCIATES, the prime distributor of CP/M system software, has started publishing a monthly magazine for CP/M users. Although to a large extent it is a promotional vehicle for Lifeboat it contains a wealth of information.

The following is quoted from the LIFEBOAT news release:

"Lifeboat Associates is pleased to announce the creation of LIFELINES, a monthly newsletter specifically designed for those who take computers and computer software seriously. The primary objective of LIFELINES is to give software

owners full after-sale service by keeping readers informed on the current status of software products. Each month there will be a table listing the array of serious CP/M compatible software products distributed by Lifeboat Associates. Readers will be notified of new versions, new products, discovered bugs and bug fixes. Articles dealing with the relative merits of alternative software products will be featured.

Another objective of LIFELINES is to act as a forum for software users. Subscribers will be provided with the opportunity to give effective feedback to authors and distributors and to share experiences and concerns.

LIFELINES will also serve as the official newsletter of the CP/M Users Group (CPMUG). A section of LIFELINES will be devoted to the distribution of users group's news; catalogs and abstracts of new CPMUG volumes will be published."

The first issue contained the following goodies:

- 1) List of all CP/M software distributed by Lifeboat with the current release version indicated. (It was distressing to find out that every CP/M based software package I owned is out of date.) Descriptions of many of the new versions were given explaining the differences between the new and old versions.

- 2) Known bugs in Lifeboat distributed software were listed for many of the packages. This article listed about a dozen or so bugs. Somehow I have the feeling that the list should have been many times larger.

- 3) There was a delightful article by Ward Christensen titled "Users Group News". Ward is one of the most active contributors to the CP/M User Group Library and gives some good insight into the workings of the library. He also comments on some of the more worthwhile programs in the library.

- 4) There was a listing of three of the new disks in the CP/M user library together with abstracts of the contents of the disks. Regretfully only three out of the nine new disks were described. Hopefully this listing will continue in the next issue of the magazine.

The first issue was 17 pages and carries a price of \$2.50 which appears a bit steep to me. Harris Landgarten, the editor of the magazine tells me that the following issues will be larger in size. The "introductory" price is \$18 for 12 issues (USA, Canada & Mexico), \$40 elsewhere. It will be mailed First Class or Air Mail. To subscribe write to: LIFELINES, 1651 Third Avenue, NY NY 10028.

Z USERS GROUP FORMED

A new Users Group has been formed to support Ithaca InterSystems software.....presently consisting of PASCAL/Z, Z-80 and Z-8000 software. It aims to assist users and provide a means of software exchange. A flyer will be issued bimonthly with bug notes, fixes or anything else of interest to the group. It will cost \$6 to get on the

mailing list. Public domain programs that run under CP/M, single sided/single density, will be distributed. The first volume is due for distribution on July 1st. There will be a charge of \$10 per disk, which includes the disk and mailing. Plans call for 5 disks to be released in the near future. The mailing list flyer will announce each new volume. There is no membership fee and the organization will be non-profit.

Donations will be distributed with full credit and comments. For information contact: ZUG, 7962 Center Parkway, Sacramento CA, 95823.

DIGITAL RESEARCH EXPECTS HUGE SALES INCREASE

Talk about luck. Back in 1975 Gary Kildall developed CP/M as an 8080-based disk operating system to work with Intel's PL/M development language. Gary had worked as a software consultant to Intel and helped develop PL/M. He developed CP/M on his own expecting that Intel would grab it up. But no such luck. Intel was more interested in selling hardware and did not yet appreciate the importance of software. Little did they realize that CP/M would become the standard for microcomputer operating systems and generate millions of dollars in sales.

Gary began to distribute CP/M mainly by word of mouth recommendations. Within three years sales rose to over \$1 Million. Today DR employs 16 people and expects 1980 sales to hit \$3 Million. They are planning to double in size and reach \$30 Million next year. Currently CP/M is licensed to 200 manufacturers and software houses and there are over 400 applications packages which run under CP/M.

DR currently also offers MP/M, a multitasking DOS and PL1. Soon to be introduced is CP/NET for microcomputer networking and an operating system for 8086, 16-bit, based systems.

Now I ask you: where do you think we would be today if Intel had bought CP/M? Also, where would Gary Kildall and Digital Research be?

RUMOR

I received a phone call from an IC manufacturer who is seriously considering introducing a two-IC chip set which will handle all the interfacing requirements for the S-100 bus. This would reduce the number of ICs required on both Master and Slave cards and reduce product cost. The ICs will provide all the necessary bus buffering, control signal and address decoding and DMA logic and will meet the IEEE S-100 specs.

NORTH STAR USER GROUP FORMED

An international North Star User Association (INSUA) has started. It will provide liaison, feedback and fixes for North Star users. It will also work with established local North Star user groups. It will publish a quarterly newsletter and maintain and distribute software.

Membership is \$15. For more information contact: INSUA, 131, Highland Ave., Vacaville CA, 95688 or telephone: (707)448,9055.

News/Views, cont'd...

INTEL RELEASES DATA ON 32-BIT MICROPROCESSOR

Intel, the recognized leader in microprocessor development, has "leaked" advance information on three new forthcoming microprocessors. Two are upgrades of the current 8086 16-bit processor and the third is a full 32-bit microprocessor. All are expected to be introduced officially in 1981.

Also, Intel will go to a new part number system. Gone will be designations such as 8088, 8086, etc. All processor chips will have an "iAPX" prefix which stands for "Intel Advanced Processor Architecture." Thus the 8086 will now be known as the iAPX-86. Adding I/O processors will make it an iAPX-86/11 or iAPX-86/12 for one or two channels, respectively. Add a math processor and it will be known as the iAPX-86/20 or combined with I/O processors it will be an iAPX-86/21, etc.

The new 16-bit microprocessors will be known as the iAPX-186 and iAPX-286. They are upgrades of the 8086 providing up to 30 and 100% performance improvements. Both will have one gigabyte of virtual memory addressing and 16 megabytes of direct addressing.

The iAPX-186 will have three 16-bit timers, an interrupt controller, clock generator, two DMA channels, and a special communications port on chip. It is thus designed for multiprocessing applications. The iAPX-286 version will be designed for multi-user applications and will have an on-chip memory manager and two I/O channels. Both devices will come in 68-pin packages.

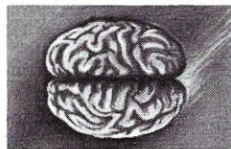
The iAPX-432 will be a 32-bit microprocessor with full 32-bit architecture. It will directly execute the ADA high level language, an extension of PASCAL. The iAPX-432 will be a 3-chip set and up to eight processors can be plugged into the bus, without changing system software, to make up one CPU with increased power.

RUMORS

More rumors keep surfacing that IBM will soon introduce a new microcomputer using an IEEE S-100 bus interface. It has already been dubbed the "1505." It will be made in Japan, sell for about \$4,500, include integral CRT, 16K of RAM, 30 cps printer, tape cartridge drive, ROM BASIC, and will use an 8080 type microprocessor..... Intel is expected, shortly, to announce a 60% price cut on the 8088. The 8088 is essentially a 16-bit processor with 8-bit I/O, executing the 8086 code. This reduces the 8088's price to \$25 in 1,000 lot quantities and to \$15 in higher quantities. It is expected that the 8088 will be under \$10 within another year.

8088 CPU CARD TO BE AVAILABLE

In BYTE magazine's September and November issues there will be an article on constructing an S-100 8080 CPU card. The card was designed by Tom Cantrell, of Intel. Tom will be selling a bare CPU card with manual for \$60. Also, he will make available a monitor program on disk or in ROM for \$40. This could prove to be a very economical way to move up into the 16-bit CPU area. The 8088 executes the 8086 code but has 8-bit I/O. The card will work with standard 8-bit wide S-100 memory cards and I/O cards. It does lack certain IEEE features such as 16-bit request logic and pSTVAL control signal. The 2-K ROM monitor program is very powerful and includes debugging features such as multi-break-points and single-step execution. Tom points out that Digital Research will soon release an 8088/8086 version of CP/M which should be easily adaptable to the CPU card. Further, the current 8086 microsoft assembler can be used to generate code for the 8088. For more information contact: Micro Future, PO Box 5951, San Jose CA, 95150; (408) 249-0560.



S-100 8086

CPU with Vektored Interrupts \$450.
PROM-I/O \$495.
RAM 8K x 16/16K x 8 \$395.
Parallel I/O and Timer \$350.

IN STOCK

A/D - D/A

S-100 A/D

8 Ch. Differential or
16 Ch. Single-Ended,
12 Bit, High Speed \$495.

S-100 D/A 4 Channel
12 Bit, High Speed \$395.

TRS-80 A/D-D/A

12-Bit, High Speed
Available Soon



S-100 VIDEO DIGITIZATION

Real Time Video \$850.
Digitizer and Display
Computer Portrait
System \$4950.

S-100 Boards

Video and/or Analog
Data Acquisition
Microcomputer Systems

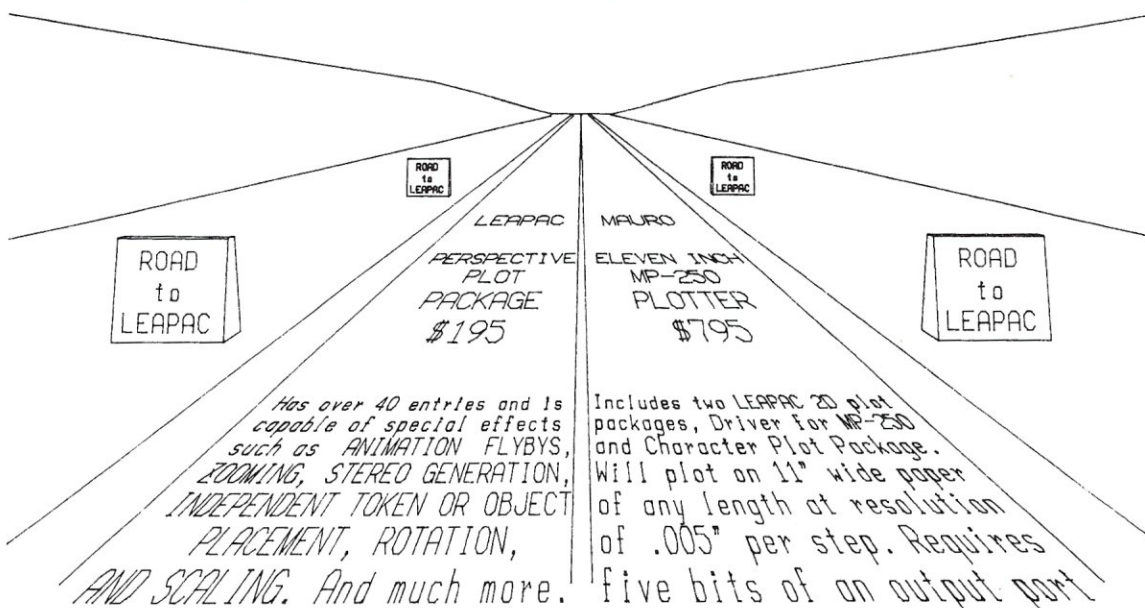


The High Performance S-100 People

TECMAR, INC.

23414 Greenlawn • Cleveland, OH 44122
(216) 382-7599

COMPLEMENTARY PLOTTING PRODUCTS

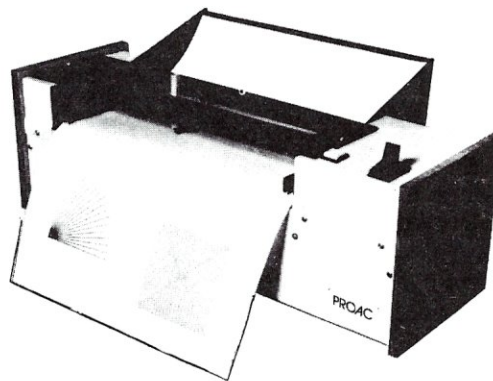


This advertisement was created by LEAPAC SERVICES plotting software using Mauro Engineering MP-250 Plotter. The software was expressly written in ANSI FORTRAN compatible SUBROUTINE PACKAGES. They are supplied as Relative Linking Libraries on eight inch CP/M* soft sector disks. The subroutines in these libraries can be selectively linked to programs compatible to MICROSOFT software products, FORTRAN-80, COBOL-80, and COMPILER BASIC.

* CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Inc.

The above LEAPAC PERSPECTIVE PLOT PACKAGE and MAURO MP-250 PLOTTER, if purchased together, will include the perspective plot application modules, L3P-CHAR and L3P-ARC. The packages can be purchased individually. See below.

L3P	— LEAPAC Basic Perspective Plot Subroutine Package. (requires external subroutine PLOT)	\$195.00
L3P-CHAR	— Perspective ASCII Character Plot Subroutine Package. (requires L3P and L2D-CHAR)	\$65.00
L3P-ARC	— Perspective Elliptical Curve Plot Subroutine Package. (requires L3P)	\$65.00
L2D-CHAR	— X-Y ASCII Character Plot Subroutine Package (requires ext. subroutines PLOT and WHERE)	\$95.00
L2D-MPD	— X-Y Vector Plot Driver for the MAURO MP-250 Plotter. (contains PLOTS, PLOT, WHERE, FACTOR and SETORG)	\$65.00
L2D-DPD	— X-Y Vector Plot Driver for 1600 type DIABLO Printers. (contains PLOTS, PLOT, WHERE, FACTOR, RESET and SETORG)	\$65.00
MICRO PLOT	— Extensive X-Y Vector Plot Subroutine Package from MICAH for daisy wheel bi-directional printers such as Diablo 1620, Sprint-5, etc.	\$195.00



ALL ORDERS PREPAID OR C.O.D.
TELEPHONE ORDERS ARE ACCEPTED

Prepaid — send certified or cashiers' check. Personal and company checks require 20 days to clear the banks.

C.O.D. — add \$10 or 2% for handling, whichever is greater.

Deliveries in California — add 6% sales tax.

DEALER INQUIRIES ARE INVITED — Inquire about other diskette formats.

LEAPAC SERVICES
8245 Mediterranean Way
Sacramento, California 95826
(916) 381-1717

Software Product Review

THE MATE TEXT EDITOR-WORD PROCESSOR

R.D. Graham

One of the widely known benefits accruing to the S-100 computer owner is that he can use the CP/M™ operating system. One of the widely unknown benefits of using CP/M is the opportunity to use a superb text editor-word processor called MATE. This program, designed and coded by Michael Aronson, was copyrighted early in 1979 and sold, until recently, for \$69.50. Aronson, for some reason, did not aggressively market his product and it has become known to only a small sample of the CP/M users through word-of-mouth.

I have used it for six months now, writing all my assembly, FORTRAN, CBASIC, PILOT and C source programs with it and would feel crippled without it. Two years ago I had a hard time getting used to the CP/M editor (ED) but finally grew rather fond of it. However, since acquiring MATE, I have not written a program with ED. One thing more, which I'm sure will surprise Pencil enthusiasts, (and I include myself among them); I rarely use Pencil now, finding MATE my choice in word processing, although MATE does not have all the output formatting capabilities present in PENCIL.

MATE comes with a good user manual and interface guide, and Aronson shows that he is sensitive to the documentation problem by the way he has designed and written it. The disk I received had drivers for interfacing with VDM-1, ADM-3 and Hazeltine 1500 CRT's in both HEX and ASM files. Following clear instructions in the interface guide of the manual, I had my VDM-1 version up and running without trouble.

Aronson, in the introduction to his manual, spells out the commonly accepted meanings of "text editor", "word processor" and "text output processor" and explains that "MATE is an attempt to combine some of the best features of all three". I think he has been successful in this attempt.

Mate comes up in a "Command Mode" which is

reminiscent of CP/M's ED. There are a wealth of commands here, the majority of which, I must confess, I don't use much because I find it so convenient to use similar "instantaneous" commands in the "Insert Mode". In this mode, what you see is what you get. Text is entered by simply typing. Editing changes show up instantaneously on the screen at the cursor position. No more blind editing! You can move the cursor to the beginning or end of the text buffer with control A and control Z respectively, and besides moving the cursor up or down one line at a time you can move it up or down 6 lines at a time. This allows you to move through your text very rapidly. Similarly you can move the cursor forward or backward one character at a time, or one word at a time. Insertion or deletion of text at the cursor is similarly easy, instantaneous and always with the sure knowledge that it has been done correctly since you see it happen. Big blocks can be moved either with tags or with easy moves of text to one of ten text buffers available, from which it is inserted at the cursor position with another simple command.

Search, search and change, set tab stops, delete tab stops, set left and right margins are all commands (with many options) available to the user of MATE.

Users with big complicated editing jobs will probably find the macro facilities available in MATE very much to their liking for they can, in effect, add their own commands to MATE's command set. To aid in "programming" these complex macro command strings, Mate includes a breakpoint and trace facility. I have not attempted to build any macro command strings because for the uses I make of MATE I find it quite powerful enough the way it is. However, many will probably want to improve its output formatting capability and this would be one way to do so.

In summary, I think that for the money MATE cannot be beat; and that many of you will agree with me that in preparing source code files under CP/M it cannot be beat at any price.

R.D. Graham, 550 Starboard Drive, Naples, FL 33940

SO, WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?

VECTOR GRAPHIC (20% off)

(all are assembled & tested)

ZCB Z80A SBC	\$345.00
Z80A CPU	\$195.00
Flashwriter 2 video	\$295.00
Bitstreamer 2 I/O	\$225.00
Precision Analog	\$350.00
Hi-res. Graphics	\$225.00
Video Digitizer	\$160.00
18-slot mother	\$160.00
PROM/RAM 3 (12K)	\$195.00
8K Static RAM	\$175.00
64K Dyn. RAM	\$795.00
Micropolis Disk Cont.	\$425.00
Vector Graphic MZ	\$3495.00
System B	\$4495.00
System B/Q (w/Qume)	\$7395.00
NEW System 2800	\$5995.00
NEW System 2800/Q	\$8895.00
NEW System 3030	\$AVE

OTHER SPECIALS

Zenith Z89 (48K)	\$2595.00
PASCAL Microengine	CALL
CF&A desks 30" X 48"	\$159.00
CF&A Univ. print. std.	\$115.00
(the CF&A pair) only	\$259.00
Konan "Hard Tape" subsystems	from \$5995.00

"THE DAISY PATCH"

Plessey "Alphagraph" printer
(daisywheel w/ bi-directional
tractors) SPECIAL \$2495.00
C. Itoh "Starwriter" \$1895.00
NEC & Qume printers CALL

Anadex 9500	\$1495.00
Centronics 737	\$895.00

TVI 912 & 920 B&C	CALL
ADDS 25's & 40's	CALL
Microterm 2A, 5A, 100	CALL

Graham-Dorian Software \$AVE

CARDFILE is an enhanced version
of Vector Graphic's Word Mgmt.
merged mailing list...more like
a DBMS and it handles 9-digit
zip codes! ONLY \$125.00
(with MEMORITE only \$500.00)

25% down - balance COD
prepay saves freight
(add 4%tax on MN sales)
local prices slightly higher

~Budget InfoSystems~
1633 NE Highway Ten ~ suite 5 west
Spring Lake Park, MN 55432
✧ 786-5545 (757-5878 afterhours) ✧

A 16-BIT WIDE MEMORY FOR THE S-100 BUS

Ken Maun & Pat Stakem

This article discusses the design of two 16 bit wide memory boards compatible with the proposed IEEE S-100 bus standard (IEEE-696). These units are compatible with the addressing modes of current 16 bit and extended 24 bit addressing. By using a piggyback card in one of the designs, different memory configurations (ROM, dynamic RAM, static RAM) may share the same controller and power circuitry. Virtual address paging is also discussed.

The IEEE proposed standard for the S-100 bus (reference 1) expands its capabilities from 8 bits of data and 16 of address to 16 bits of data and 24 of address. These features are required by the new generation of 16 bit processors such as the 9900, 8086, Z-8000, and M68000. Although 16 bit processors have been put on the S-100 bus before, these operations involved compromises such as dual S-100 busses for parallel data access, or sequential byte accesses. In addition, processors on the S-100 bus had to emulate 8080 timing and control, since the bus was essentially an 8080 bus. These restrictions have been greatly relaxed by the new bus standard, and the IEEE group is to be greatly lauded for achieving a semblance of order in a difficult area.

To support a new family of 16 bit processors on the S-100 bus, a new series of peripheral cards are called for. This paper describes a memory card philosophy for the new S-100 standard that is compatible with both 8 and 16 bit accesses, and both byte and word mode 16 bit operations.

First, the extension of the address bus to 24 bits, and the data bus to 16 bits will be briefly discussed.

Discussion of the 24 bit addressing mode

The address bus can be viewed as 16 or 24 parallel lines. At least 16 lines are employed, with more lines available if extended addressing is desired. These lines are designated A0 (LSB) thru A15 or A23 (MSB). I/O device addresses appear on address lines A0 through A7, or A0 through A15 if extended I/O addressing is to be employed.

Discussion of 16 bit data mode

For byte operations, the "old" S-100 standard of two unidirectional 8 bit data busses is used. Data input (with respect to the bus master) appears on the DI bus and data output on the DO bus. For sixteen bit data transfers, the DI and DO busses are used together as a single 16 bit bidirectional bus, under control of a 16 bit

transfer request line and acknowledge line. The acknowledge line is incorporated to allow use of current 8 bit memory and I/O boards intermixed in a system with 16 bit boards. It should be noted that in the present proposed IEEE configuration it is possible to parallel two present design memory cards, or one of present design and a new eight bit card, to accomplish alternately an 8 and 16 bit wide memory, but that this is

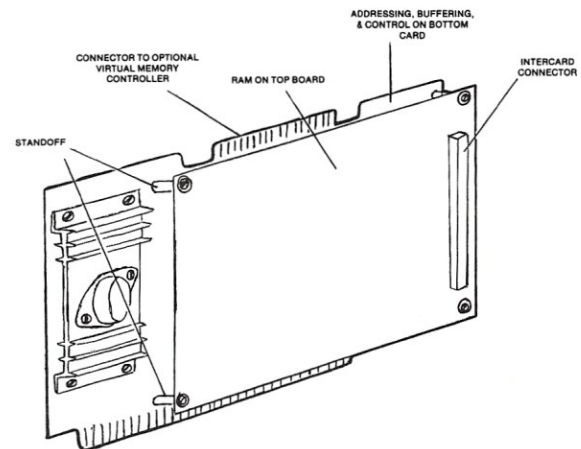


FIGURE 1

not simple nor completely straightforward. A minor modification of the presently proposed standard would allow this. However, in this discussion such a modification will not be considered. Rather, we present two new memory card designs of flexibility and expanded capability, and a low cost alternative.

A High Flexibility Memory Unit Design

One of the main concerns in designing a byte-organized 16-bit memory is that of byte boundaries. For example, consider a CPU access of a single byte at location thirty (0011110). Next, assume that CPU tries to fetch a double byte instruction from the following location (thirty one). This would entail fetching a byte from locations thirty one (0011111) and thirty two (0100000). The memory must know to take from its

THE NEXT GENERATION OF MICROCOMPUTERS IS HERE AT QUASAR DATA PRODUCTS



16 BIT POWER

Z-8000

AND STILL RUN YOUR 8 BIT SOFTWARE

Z-8000 SERIES 16 BIT CPU S-100 BOARD — CAN BE PLUGGED INTO YOUR EXISTING SYSTEM

- FULLY S-100 IEEE COMPATIBLE
- SUPPORTS EXISTING 8 BIT MEMORY AND 8 BIT PERIPHERAL BOARDS
- CAPABLE OF READING AND/OR WRITING 8 BIT, 16 BIT OR MIXED 8 BIT AND 16 BIT MEMORIES AUTOMATICALLY
- 8 BIT AND/OR 16 BIT PERIPHERAL MODULES CAN SIMULTANEOUSLY CO-EXIST IN THE SAME BUS WITHOUT ANY MODIFICATIONS
- CAPABLE OF OPERATING AS A SLAVE PROCESSOR TO ENABLE YOUR EXISTING CPU TO CONTROL THE Z-8000
- SUPPORTS ON-BOARD HARDWARE SINGLE STEPPING
- SUPPORTS EITHER SEGMENTED CPU OR NON-SEGMENTED CPU
- POWER-ON AND RESET JUMP DIP SWITCH SELECTABLE
- JUMPER SELECTABLE 2 OR 4 MHz. OPERATION
- DIP SWITCH SELECTABLE NUMBER AND TYPE OF WAIT STATES
- SOFTWARE
 - Z-80 EMULATOR ENABLES YOU TO EXECUTE YOUR EXISTING 8 BIT SOFTWARE **WITHOUT** ANY MODIFICATIONS AND ALLOWS YOU TO RUN CP/M IMMEDIATELY
 - EXTENDED MONITOR, DEBUGGER, DISASSEMBLER

INDUSTRIAL QUALITY

Z-80 SERIES 8 BIT CPU S-100 BOARD

- 4 MHz. Z-80 MICROPROCESSOR
- FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER ALLOWING SINGLE AND DOUBLE-DENSITY USING EITHER 8" or 5 1/4" DISK DRIVES
- ROOM FOR THREE 2716 EPROMs or THREE 2316 ROMs
- TWO RS-232C SERIAL PORTS
- TWO PARALLEL PORTS
- HARD DISK CONTROL VIA THE PARALLEL PORTS

Z-80

- REAL TIME CLOCK
- RESET-JUMP CIRCUIT ALLOWS CPU TO JUMP TO MONITOR SOFTWARE ON RESET
- CAPABLE OF PROGRAMMING AND VERIFYING INTEL 2716 ON BOARD WITH EXTERNAL POWER SUPPLY
- UTILIZES VECTORED INTERRUPTS OF Z-80 CPU
- MONITOR PROVIDED

INDUSTRIAL QUALITY

QDP-8100 WITH 2 MEGABYTES STORAGE STANDARD (OPTIONAL 4 MEGABYTES)

- Z-8000 SERIES 16 BIT CPU S-100 BOARD - SEE ABOVE
- SOFTWARE (PROVIDED WITH SYSTEM)
 - CP/M 2.2¹ OPERATING SYSTEM
 - BASIC
 - Z80/8080 EMULATOR
 - MONITOR, DEBUGGER, DISASSEMBLER
- SOFTWARE OPTIONS: PASCAL
- UNIX² OPERATING SYSTEM COMING

SYSTEMS

QDP-100 WITH 2 MEGABYTES STORAGE STANDARD (OPTIONAL 4 MEGABYTES)

- Z-80 SERIES 8 BIT CPU S-100 BOARD - SEE ABOVE
- SOFTWARE (PROVIDED WITH SYSTEM)
 - CP/M 2.2¹ OPERATING SYSTEM
 - BASIC
 - ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, GENERAL LEDGER, ACCOUNTS PAYABLE, PAYROLL WITH COST ACCOUNTING
- OPTIONAL SOFTWARE: FORTRAN, PASCAL, COBOL, C

EACH SYSTEM • INTELLIGENT CRT TERMINAL (80 CHARACTERS X 24 LINES)

CONTAINS: • 64 KBYTES RAM

- TWO 8 INCH, DOUBLE SIDED, DOUBLE DENSITY FLOPPY DISK DRIVES WITH CONTROLLER
- 2 SERIAL AND 1 PARALLEL (2 PARALLEL FOR QDP-100) PORTS
- ATTRACTIVE WOODGRAIN CABINET WITH POWER SUPPLIES AND CABLING

¹CP/M™ DIGITAL RESEARCH

²UNIX™ BELL LABS

FULL TECHNICAL SUPPORT FROM THE STAFF AT QUASAR DATA PRODUCTS



4 Mhz 64K Dynamic RAM

16K - '\$250⁰⁰' 32K - '\$350⁰⁰' 48K - '\$450⁰⁰' 64K - '\$549⁰⁰'

TELETEK DBL. DENSITY, DBL. SIDED

Disk Controller Board..... '\$395⁰⁰'

QUASAR FLOPPY SYSTEM

- Two MFE DBL sided drives • Cable • Case & Power Supply assembled and tested Wood cabinet '\$1895⁰⁰'

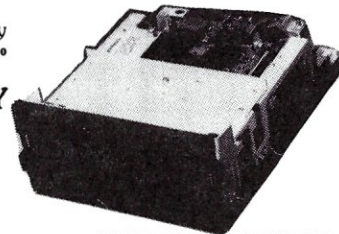


QUASAR 2 MEG FLOPPY

- 2 MFE double sided drives
- Teletex disk controller board
- Power supply & cable
- Wood cabinet
- CP/M version 2.2 & bios
- Assembled & tested '\$2295⁰⁰'

Dealer Inquiries Invited, Hours: 9-5:30 M-F

Specifications Subject To Change



PAPER TIGER

Includes Graphics '\$949⁰⁰'

Cable for TRS-80 '\$39⁰⁰'

Call for Apple

MFE Double Sided - Double Density
8" Floppy Disk Drives. (the best) '\$650⁰⁰'
Using the Teletex Controller under CP/M,
THIS DRIVE WILL GIVE YOU ALMOST
ONE MEGABYTE PER DISK DRIVE.
Power supply for above '\$110⁰⁰'

TI - 820

Serial Printer -

Full package options... '\$1995⁰⁰'

UnixTM - Bell Lab

30 Day ARO

CP/MTM - Digital Research

Checks, money orders accepted

Add \$2.50 freight charges on orders under 10 lbs. Over 10 lbs. F.O.B. Cleveland

QUASAR DATA PRODUCTS

25151 Mitchell Dr., No. Olmsted, Ohio 44070 (216)779-9387



16-Bit, cont'd...

odd-byte memory and put data onto the lower lines, and to take from its even-byte memory and put data onto the upper lines. (At other times, it would have to put the data out in reverse order of this.) Additionally, in the case above, in which the address is given in the odd byte, the memory would have to know to access a completely different address for the even byte. In the above case, it is 001111X for the odd byte, and 010000X for the even byte. This is the age old problem faced by mini-computer designers. Some have ignored the problem, only to be faced with programming problems in the field. It is a serious consideration.

For some of the 16-bit micros, such as the 9900 which addresses only on even-byte boundaries this is no problem (the 9900 doesn't have an A0 line). Others, such as the 8086, addressing can be on either even or odd byte boundaries. To force this machine to observe only even boundaries, would pose considerable hardship on the programmer; however, its designers anticipated the problem and have constrained the 8086 to access odd boundary words in two steps, a byte at a time. It seems no current 16 bit processor addresses a

word on odd (byte) boundaries. This simplifies the design.

The design series in figures one through four can operate on either odd or even boundaries. It can also transfer data as either a 16-bit word or an 8-bit byte on either boundary. It can be implemented as either a static or a dynamic system. The dynamic implementation could have more features -- some of whose cost would not be justified on the lower capacity static units. The family would justify a 16K byte static version, a 32K byte static version, and a 128K byte dynamic version. The number of features would be directly proportional to the capacity. Since the others are only a subset of the dynamic unit, only it will be discussed here.

The basic unit is shown in figure 1. Since the unit, of necessity, has a good deal of support circuitry, a double deck S-100 card is indicated. The easily disconnected top card would contain the actual RAM. In case of the dynamics, this would have a capability of sixty-four chips, in a configuration very similar to the present 8K byte static units that proliferate on the market. The double-depth card allows compatibility with existing cabinets, and the thermal considerations

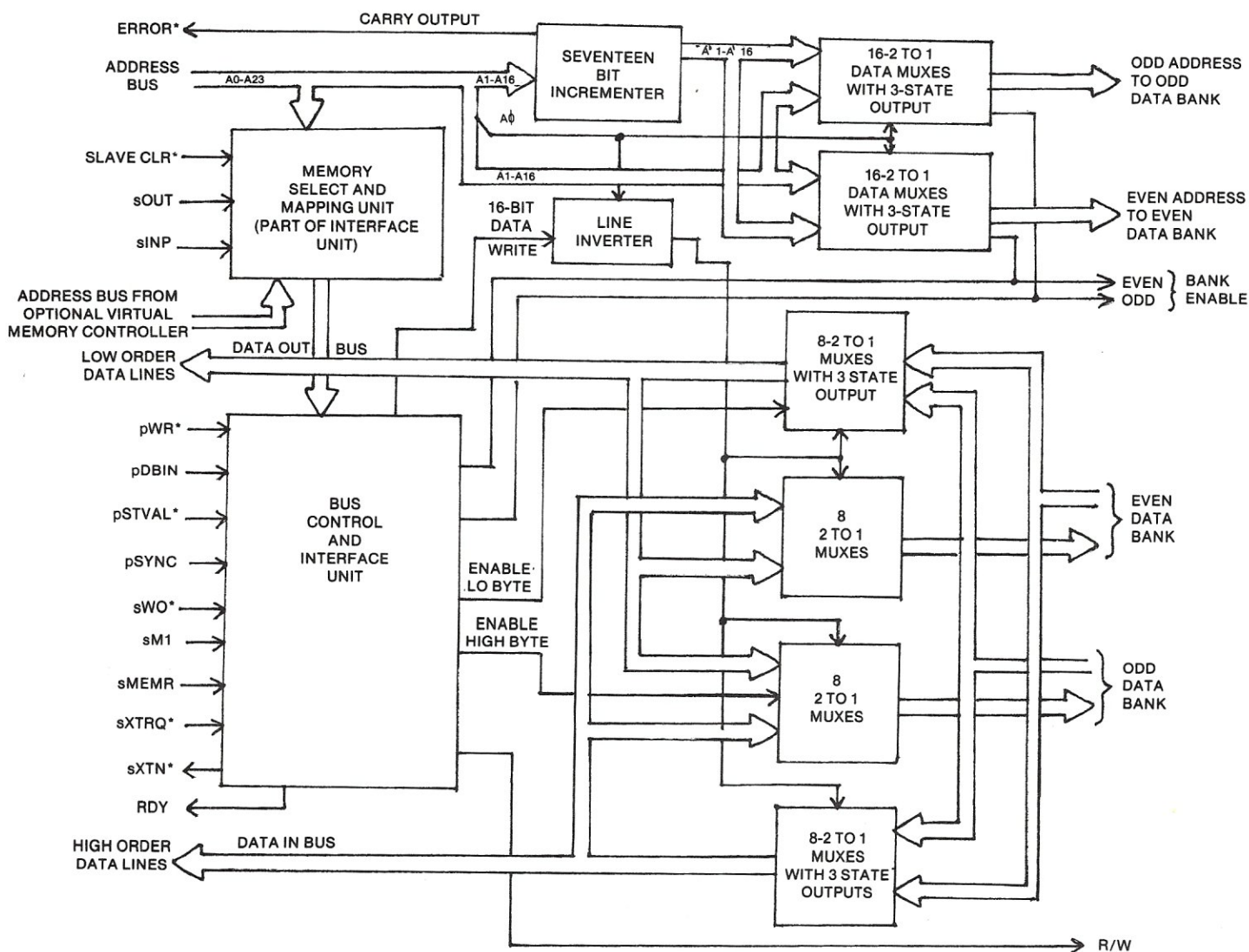


FIGURE 2

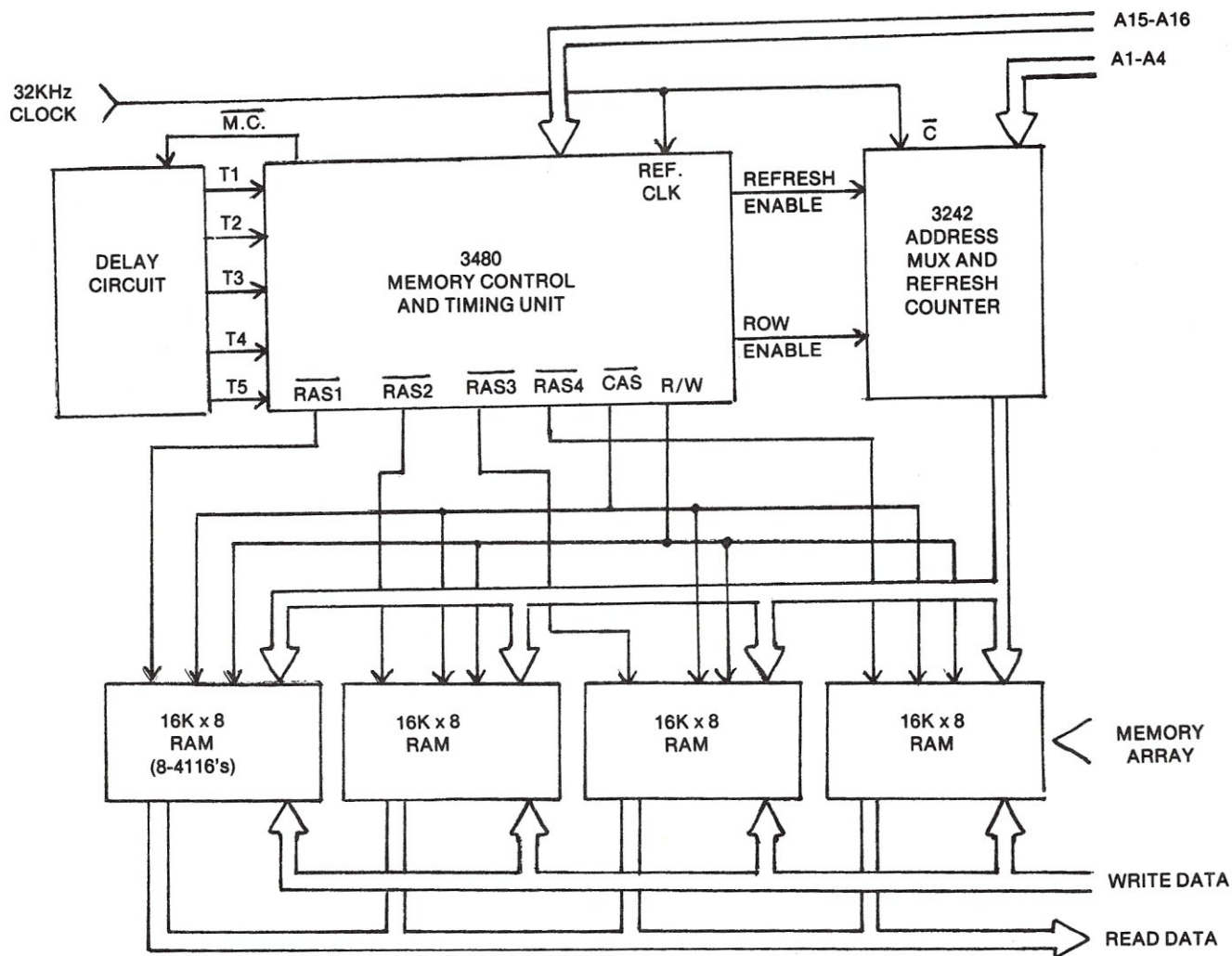


FIGURE 3

have been covered by keeping the large heat dissipating elements (memory chips and the power regulators) completely exposed to the air. Figure 2 shows the basic control and interface circuitry, including the incrementer which allows us to address words on both odd and even byte boundaries, the data bus multiplexers which control the data traffic flow, and the memory interfacing, select, mapping and control units which allow the memory to be dynamically configured and mapped throughout the address space.

Figure 3 depicts one of the two 64K x 8 bit memory banks.

ADDRESSING

In order to achieve the byte-boundary addressing discussed above, the incrementer, shown in figures 2 and 4 is used. This is essentially an adder, which always adds "one" to any address. The unincremented address is supplied to the bank specified on the address boundary. Thus, if an odd-byte address is received, whatever this address is will be sent to the odd-byte memory bank (minus A0). The incremented value would be sent to the even-byte bank (also minus A0). A possible incrementer configuration is shown in figure 4. Simpler configurations are pos-

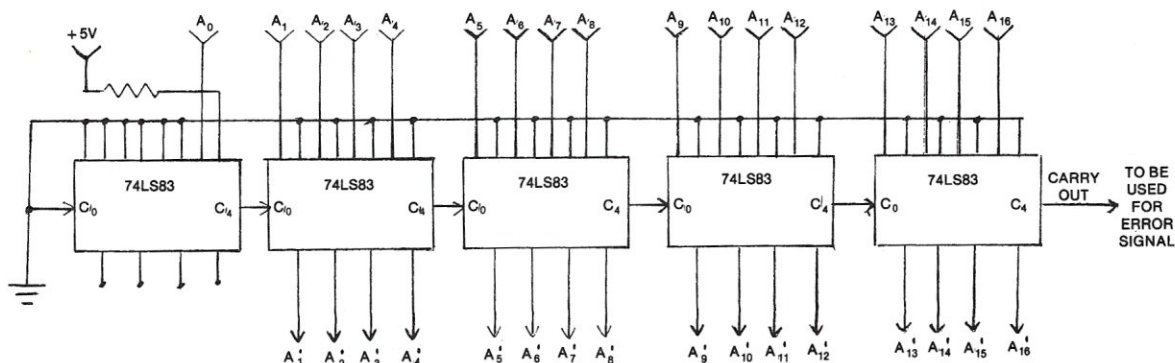


FIGURE 4

16-Bit, cont'd...

sible. In the more inclusive implementations of this system, each 1K byte portion of each memory could be assigned to any location within the entire 16 megabyte memory space, thus allowing complete virtual memory management and multi-program operation. In addition, read protect and write protect could be dynamically controlled. A Virtual Memory controller card to accomplish this will not be discussed here.

OTHER CONSIDERATIONS

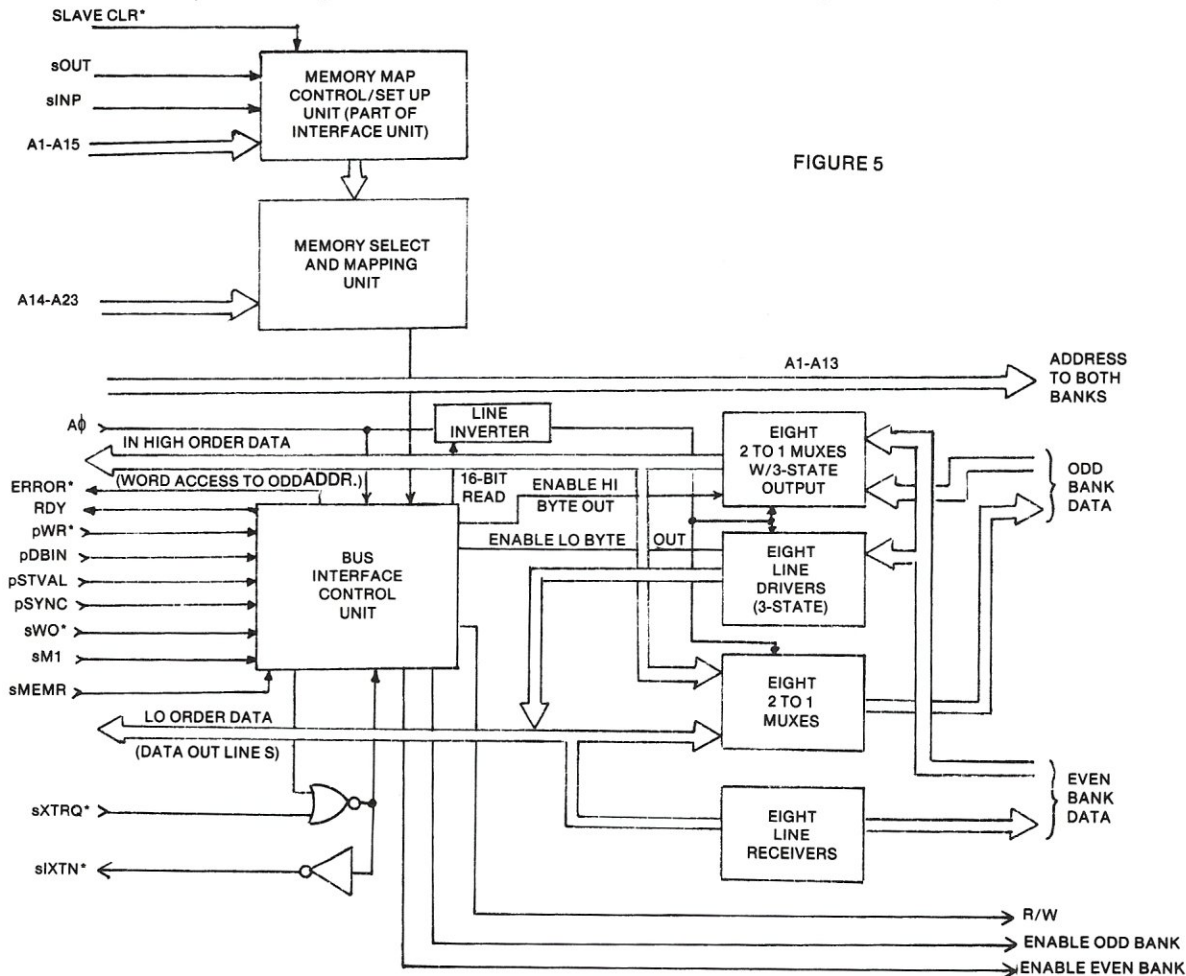
1. Top Byte of Memory: One difficulty in this arrangement is in word-addressing the very top of a memory card (byte FFFF). When this is done the lower byte accesses the top of memory, and the upper byte

4. Power: Regulated power is provided by the controller card, and is derived from the S-100 bus unregulated lines.

5. As mentioned previously, the popular present 16-bit micros inhibit odd-byte word addressing; however, there is no guarantee that this will always be the case. With this memory, the user is protected in any eventuality, be it a new and different micro, a bit-slice design or a 16-bit controller.

A SIMPLE, LOW COST MEMORY UNIT DESIGN

For those who do not need all the bells and whistles of the design just presented, a simpler implementation is suggested. It doesn't have odd-byte word addressing capability or virtual memory or multi-programming facilitation capability.



falls off the edge. Even when another memory card follows this one, it has no way of knowing it has been addressed. (Actually the addressing wraps around to the bottom of the card, but this is not what the programmer usually wants. Rather than increase the cost, just to get one-byte of data, a top of memory error line is provided to alert the programmer not to access this word. (It only occurs once in 128K bytes).

2. Parts Count: The number of auxiliary chips used is relatively high; however, the cost per bit is quite low.

3. Expandability: This design is capable of later expansion to a half megabyte capacity on a single card using the 64K bit dynamic RAM. As discussed earlier, the cards will be compatible with virtual memory mapping.

This design, illustrated in figure 5 is simply intended to provide the capability for a reliable, relatively low-cost memory, usable by both 8 and 16 bit masters.

Figure 6 through 11 show the operation of this design in different access situations. The first of these (figure 6), for example, shows the flow of data in the case in which an 8-bit master (CPU) is writing to an even address. Here, data is received by the memory unit via the low order data (OUT) lines and presented via the proper line receivers to the "EVEN" memory data bank. At the same time, this (EVEN) bank is enabled to receive data.

Figure 7 shows an 8-bit write to an odd address. Figure 8 depicts an 8-bit read from an even address. Note that, here, the High Order (IN) data lines are used.

derives its data. Figure 9 shows an 8-bit read from an odd address.

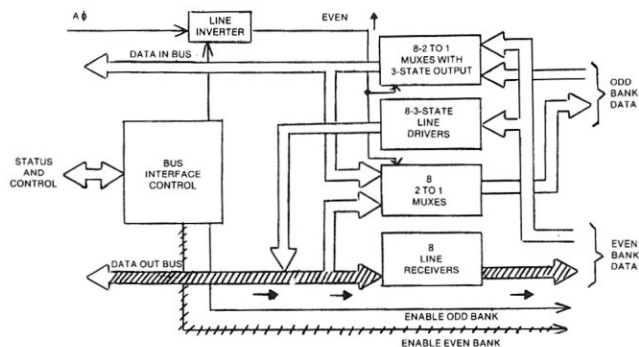


FIGURE 6

Also note that the A0 signal is used as a "steering" signal to determine from which bank the output MUX

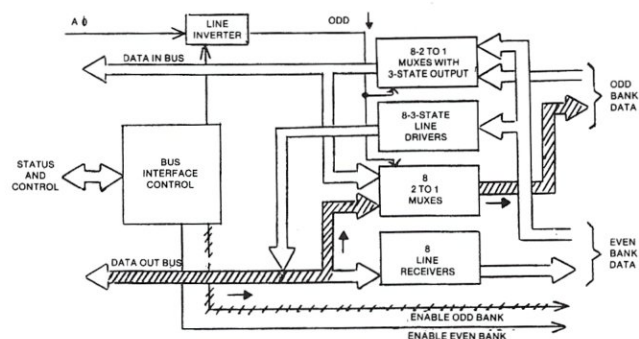


FIGURE 7

The remaining two figures are used to depict sixteen bit transfers. It must be remembered that, in this simpler configuration, word transfers are not

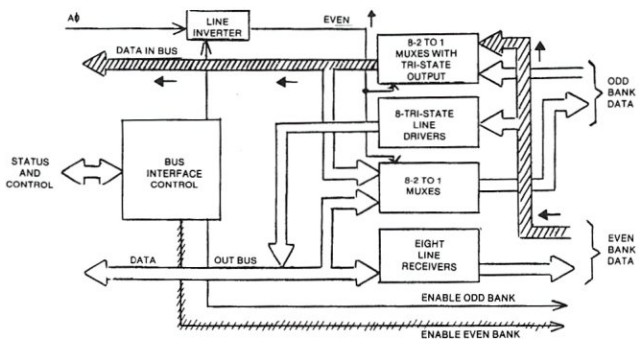


FIGURE 8

allowed on odd byte boundaries, thus there are only two possibilities, write and read. Figure 10 illustrates a 16-bit write operation and figure 11 a 16-bit read operation. In both cases, both memory banks are enabled. Note that for a 16-bit read (figure 11) a special provision must be automatically made. In other cases, when A0 was even it automatically steered the output muxes to the proper banks for even data. When odd,

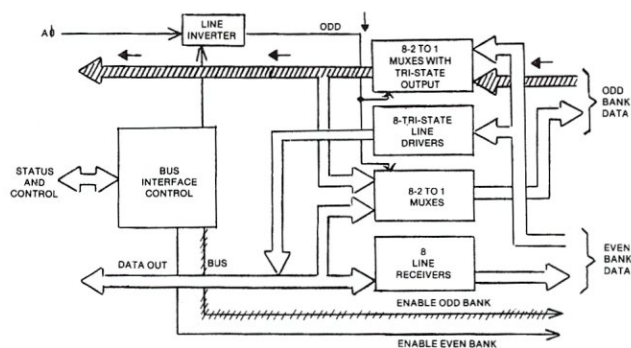


FIGURE 9

A0 steered the muxes to proper banks for odd data; not in this case. Due to an idiosyncrasy of the way the IEEE S-100 BUS spec is now set up, a special line inverter must be included to invert the convention in this case. This inverter can be implemented with a single exclusive-or gate.

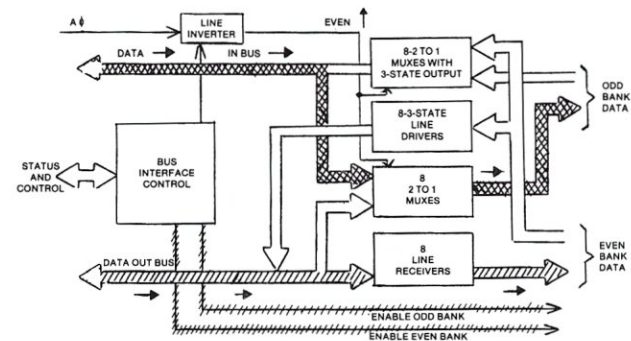


FIGURE 10

Unlike the previously discussed, high flexibility design, this simpler configuration can be implemented on a single card. As envisioned, it would also probably be best limited to simple static ram implementations of 8 to 16K byte capacities.

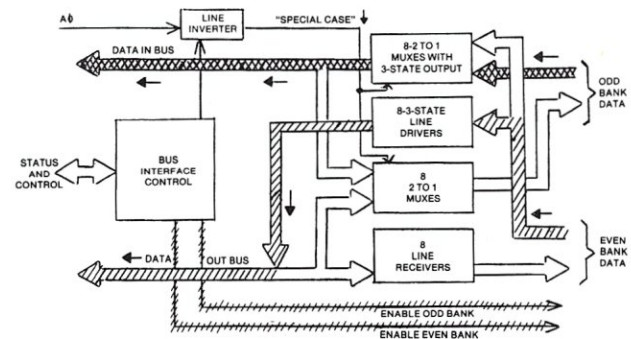


FIGURE 11

REFERENCES

1. "Standard Specification for S-100 Bus Interface Devices", Elmquist, et. al, IEEE Computer, July 1979.
2. "Proposed Standard for the S-100 Bus", Morrow and Fullmer, IEEE Computer, May 1978.
3. "A Designers Notes on the S-100 Bus Standard Proposal", Elmquist, Interface Age, August 1978.
4. "Introducing the S100: Standard Small Computer Bus Structure", Goble, Interface Age, June 1977.

8080 DYNATRACE

Charlie Foster & Richard Meador

A super 8080 emulator program useful in debugging 8080 programs.

Anyone who is learning to program in assembly language can use a method of observing just what is going on inside of the CPU. If you know how to program already, you still need a way to debug your new programs. Dynatrace will help you in either case. Dynatrace is a development tool that will accept commands from any standard ASCII keyboard and provides a TWO PART DISPLAY. The video monitor is configured for a 64 character by 16 line display but since this article includes the source any other configuration can be patched into the program.

The upper 4 lines of the display are dedicated to a dynamic display of the contents of register information being used in conjunction with the program being developed. The register display is always in view and is updated continuously as simulation progresses whether the simulation is single step or continuous run. Dynatrace is actually a pseudo-computer simulating in software everything done by the 8080 in hardware and more. With Dynatrace the user is able to see at a glance all register information and can make changes to existing contents of registers as desired.

Dynatrace is also easily reconfigured to utilize subroutines existing in a monitor the user may already have up and running. The A, E, F, H, J, K, N, O, P, Q, T, U, V, W, X and Y commands, being undefined, provide the user with the facilities for extensive expansion of the Dynatrace command set. Unused commands may be implemented by storing the address of a subroutine in the jump table beginning at address Base + 4AH. Thus, if the base of your Dynatrace is 0400H and you have a subroutine which you wish to incorporate at address 0324H and thereby define the A command, you need only store 24H at address 044AH and 03 at address 044BH. Once the new command has been defined, the user need only type the capital letter corresponding to the command he has just defined to call his subroutine from dynatrace. Any subroutine the user may already have in ROM may be incorporated as a command by the above method, or

if used only infrequently it may be called and executed with the C command. If the user so desires, he may expand the size of Dynatrace by entering subroutines beginning at address Base + 0C00 hex. In its present form it takes up about 3K of memory. As you can see, the source is so heavily documented that it is close to 54K.

Commands

Commands are given to Dynatrace by typing a single capital letter followed by amplifying data as described below. All addresses and values are given in hex and all hyphens are issued by Dynatrace as prompting characters. Carriage returns for indicating the end of an entry are not required if the value being entered is of the length expected. Thus, typing 4 hex digits for an address value of 2 hex digits for a byte value will complete the entry and not require a terminating character. Any value being entered with fewer digits than required will, however, require a terminating character such as a carriage return.

B	Toggle binary display of scratch registers and accumulator
C-xxxx	Call the user subroutine at address xxxx. The displayed register data is loaded into the 8080 hardware registers and a normal subroutine call is made to the above address. A return to Dynatrace is effected by maintaining proper stack discipline and executing a normal subroutine return instruction. Upon return, the contents of the hardware registers are stored in the user's registers and displayed on the screen of the monitor. The C command must have the user's stack pointer defined to be in some area of existing RAM not used by Dyna-

trace. This is set up initially for the user, so no problems should occur. However, if the user inadvertently changes the stack pointer to some area in the address space where RAM does not exist, or where it interferes with a stored program (either under test or with Dynatrace itself), results will be unpredictable.

D Display the contents of memory from address xxxx to yyyy.
FROM-xxxx The D command does not like addresses with unlike signs.
TO-yyyy

G-xxxx Causes simulated execution of a user's program to begin at address xxxx and continue until address yyyy is encountered or any key is typed on the keyboard. The speed of simulation is selected with the "I" command below.
STOP AT-yyyy

Ix Sets instruction execution speed from 0 to F hex where 0 is approximately 1 instruction per second and F is about 200 instructions per second.

Lrxxxx Load register pair with xxxx where "r" is the first letter of the register pair name. (LH1234 put 1234 in the HL register pair.) Note: The accumulator and the Processor Status Word are concatenated to form a register pair "APSW."

Mxxxx-yy- Store yy at memory location xxxx and prompt with a hyphen for more data. Each succeeding byte will be placed in a subsequent memory location. The entry of data continues until a carriage return is entered in place of information. The M command has no provision for backspacing to delete an erroneously entered character. In the event that an entry is made incorrectly, it will be necessary to terminate the current command line and begin entering data after the last correct entry. The data entered before the error entry will have been stored correctly in memory and hence need not be repeated.

R Read Intel format papertape from teletype or reader.

S Causes the simulated execution of one instruction at the location in memory indicated by the user's program counter.

Z
FROM-xxxx Zero RAM from address xxxx up
TO-yyyy to but not including yyyy.

Peculiarities

1. Due to the nature of the execution of certain instructions, the ending of the execution of one instruction and beginning of the execution of the subsequent instruction does not always correspond with the display. The simulation, however, is always carried out correctly and causes no problems in the program under development. The inconsistency is the updating of the program counter which is delayed one instruction for jumps, calls and returns.
2. Dynatrace is not ROMABLE as is, but if the user has a need for Dynatrace in ROM he can contact the authors to make arrangements to customize Dynatrace to his system. If there is any other need for customizing, the authors are willing to discuss the problem. Just send a self-addressed,
3. Typing C-xxxx, where xxxx is the base address of Dynatrace, can be used to restart Dynatrace and clear the screen of any previously entered data. The contents of memory are not disturbed, providing a convenient way to clear the user's registers and reset the stack pointer to its default value (C-8000 in this version).
4. If the user so desires, he may expand the size of Dynatrace by entering subroutines beginning at address Base + 0C00 hex.
5. Your system must be memory-mapped.
6. All commands must be in capitals. An "Escape" will abort an entry.
7. Displays will be at top of screen for registers. The lower middle is for memory read out and the bottom for command lines.

Further Notes

I would like to say something about how to get this program up and running. First of all, it must be edited for the change in EQUATES that will allow it to run on the user's system. (In my case, I only needed to change the Video and Keyboard equates.) Then it must be assembled. Now, the user only needs to use DDT to call up DYNATRACE.HEX. Once there, type G8000 and DDT will jump into DYNATRACE. To return to DDT send DYNATRACE to a memory location with a RST 7. (If you don't know where one is, use Dynatrace to write one into memory. Then use the C command to go there.)

Dynatrace, cont'd...

When you want to debug a program you only need to use DDTs' "I" command to call it up and the "R" command to read it into memory. From there you are on your own. In my system I have a 4K monitor residing in EPROM, so not only do I use Dynatrace—I use my built-in monitor subroutines, too.

If you prefer a COM file, use a Relocatable assembler such as Microsofts' M80 or Cromemcos' ASMB. They can place Dynatrace at any location that you would want. A COM file would have to be placed at 100H.

Conclusion

Finally, as you can see, the program is a long one

to type. So for those who would prefer to have the source already on a disk, the authors can provide a copying service for a limited period of time (until Jan. 1, 1982). If the reader will send a self-addressed, stamped shipping package with a disk, the authors will copy and mail their package (by return mail) for a handling fee of \$5.00. For those who don't want to bother with any of that, just send \$25.00 and the authors will provide everything. At least until the price of materials goes up. Note: The disk will be CPM/soft-sectored/single density.

The authors can be reached at:

THE BRAIN-DRAIN CO.
7962 Center Pkwy
Sacramento, CA 95823

THE DYNATRACE SOURCE

DYNATRACE V 2.0

Copyright © 1976, by Richard E. Meador, Sacramento, CA 95826

All rights reserved with the exception of reproduction by those individuals for their own noncommercial use.

Edited for publication by Charlie Foster, 1980.

```

DYNAT:  ORG      08000H
        DS      0          ;BASE ADDRESS OF PROGRAM
STACK:  EQU     DYNAT+0C00H ;SET UP SYSTEM STACK
CONPRT: EQU     0C8H       ;CONTROL PORT ADDRESS
SCREEN:  EQU     0CC00H     ;1K OF BUFFER FOR SCREEN
TOS:     EQU     (SCREEN+1024)/256 ;LAST BUFFER ADDRESS+1
MIDSCR:  EQU     SCREEN+448 ;TOP LINE OF ROLLUP PORTION OF SCREEN
LINE:    EQU     64         ;64 CHARACTERS/LINE
LINE1:   EQU     SCREEN+LINE
LINE2:   EQU     LINE1+64
LINE3:   EQU     LINE2+64
LINE4:   EQU     LINE3+64
LINE5:   EQU     LINE4+64
LINE15:  EQU     SCREEN+960
PCH:     EQU     LINE1+8    ;PC HEX DISPLAY LOCATION
INSTA:   EQU     LINE2+8    ;INSTRUCTION ASCII DISPLAY LOCATION
INSTH:   EQU     LINE2+18   ;INSTRUCTION HEX DISPLAY LOCATION
SB:      EQU     LINE4+8    ;SIGN FLAG BINARY DISPLAY LOCATION
ZB:      EQU     LINE4+9    ;ZERO FLAG BINARY DISPLAY LOCATION
ACB:     EQU     LINE4+11   ;AUX CARRY FLAG BINARY DISPLAY LOCATION
PB:      EQU     LINE4+13   ;PARITY FLAG BINARY DISPLAY LOCATION
CYB:     EQU     LINE4+15   ;CARRY FLAG BINARY DISPLAY LOCATION
ACCH:    EQU     LINE1+22   ;ACCUMULATOR HEX DISPLAY LOCATION
ACCB:    EQU     LINE1+25   ;ACCUMULATOR BINARY DISPLAY LOCATION
BCH:     EQU     LINE1+37   ;B REG HEX DISPLAY LOCATION
BCB:     EQU     LINE1+42   ;B REG BINARY DISPLAY LOCATION
DEH:     EQU     LINE2+37   ;DE REG PR HEX DISPLAY LOCATION
DEB:     EQU     LINE2+42   ;DE REG PR BINARY DISPLAY LOCATION
HLH:     EQU     LINE3+37   ;HL REG PR HEX DISPLAY LOCATION
HLB:     EQU     LINE3+42   ;HL REG PR BINARY DISPLAY LOCATION
SPH:     EQU     LINE4+37   ;SP REG PR HEX DISPLAY LOCATION
KSTAT:   EQU     6EH
KEYBRD:  EQU     5CH
KBDRDY:  EQU     80H
RSTAT:   EQU     07H
READER:  EQU     06H
RDRRDY:  EQU     02H
SWTCHS:  EQU     0FFH
CR:      EQU     0DH
LF:      EQU     0AH
ESC:     EQU     1BH
;
;
;STORAGE DEFINITION STATEMENTS
;
PC1:     ORG     DYNAT+0B80H ;SYSTEM WORKING STORAGE AREA
STKPTR:  DS      2          ;USER'S PROGRAM COUNTER STORAGE
BC:      DS      2          ;USER'S STACK POINTER STORAGE
DE:      DS      2          ;USER'S BC REG PR STORAGE
        DS      2          ;USER'S DE REG PR STORAGE

HL:      DS      2          ;USER'S HL REG PR STORAGE
STSWRD:  DS      1          ;USER'S STATUS FLAG STORAGE
AC:      DS      1          ;USER'S ACCUMULATOR STORAGE
PC:      DS      2          ;USER'S PRIMARY PROGRAM COUNTER STORAGE
BINFLG:  DB      0          ;BINARY DISPLAY SWITCH(0=>NO BINARY DISPLAY)
CPOSIT:  DS      2          ;CURSER POSITION FOR ROLLUP PORTION OF SCREEN
STKTMP:  DS      2          ;TEMPORARY STORAGE FOR SYSTEM STACK
BASE:    DS      2          ;BASE ADDRESS STORAGE FOR VARIOUS ROUTINES
LAST:    DS      2          ;LAST
FROM:    DB      'FROM-' ;MESSAGES
TO:      DB      'TO-'   ;
ASCII:   DB      '0123456789ABCDEF' ;ASCII HEX DIGIT TABLE
MOVNM:   DB      'MOV'    ;MOVE MNUMONIC
        DB      'COPYRIGHT (C) 1976, RICHARD E. MEADOR'

;CODE BEGINS HERE
START:   ORG     DYNAT      ;START ADDRESS
        LXI     SP,STACK   ;DEFINE SYSTEM STACK
        CALL   CLRSCR     ;CLEAR VIDEO SCREEN
        CALL   SETSCR     ;SET UP DISPLAY OF USER REGISTERS
        MVI     A,0        ;CLEAR ACCUMULATOR
        MVI     B,14       ;SET CLEAR COUNT
        LXI     H,PC1      ;SET FIRST ADDRESS TO BE CLEARED
VDM010:  MOV     M,A        ;CLEAR
        INX     H          ;NEXT ADDRESS
        DCR     B          ;1 LESS TO DO
        JNZ    VDM010     ;DONE?
        LXI     H,PC1      ;YES, DEFINE USER'S STACK POINTER
        SHLD   STKPTR     ;
VDM015:  CALL   DSREGS    ;DISPLAY CONTENTS OF USER'S REGISTERS
        CALL   KEYBDI     ;GET COMMAND
        CPI     40H        ;CHECK FOR ALPHA
        JM     VDM020     ;IGNORE IF NOT
        CPI     5BH        ;
        JF     VDM020     ;
        LXI     H,KEYTAB   ;GET COMMAND LOCATOR TABLE BASE ADDRESS
        SBI     40H        ;SUBTRACT ASCII BIAS FROM RECEIVED COMMAND
        RLC              ;DOUBLE FOR WORD INDEXING
        ADD     L          ;ADD INDEX
        MOV     L,A        ;
        MVI     A,0        ;
        ADC     H          ;
        MOV     H,A        ;
        MOV     E,M        ;GET COMMAND ADDRESS FROM TABLE
        INX     H          ;
        MOV     D,M        ;
        LXI     H,VDM020   ;SET UP RETURN ADDRESS
        PUSH   H          ;SAVE ON STACK
        XCHG              ;HL=COMMAND ROUTINE ADDRESS

```


**DISK DRIVE WOES? PRINTER INTERACTION?
MEMORY LOSS? ERRATIC OPERATION?
DON'T BLAME THE SOFTWARE**

Power Line Spikes, Surges & Hash could be the culprit! Floppies, printers, memory & processor often interact! Our unique ISOLATORS eliminate equipment interaction AND curb damaging Power Line Spikes, Surges and Hash.

ESP Clear up Software and System problems with an ISOLATOR! **ESP**

ALL ISOLATORS: • 125 VAC, Standard 3-prong plug
• 1875 W MAX Load - 1 KW/Socket or socket bank
• Balanced Pi Filtered sockets or socket banks
• Spike/Surge Suppression - 1000 Amps, 8/20 usec
(SUPER ISOLATORS offer expanded filtering and Spike/Surge Suppression capabilities)



ISO-1



ISO-2

ISO-1A	-3 individually filtered sockets	.....	\$ 56.95
ISO-4	-6 individually filtered sockets	.....	96.95
ISO-2	-2 filtered banks; 6 sockets	.....	56.95
ISO-5	-3 filtered banks; 9 sockets	.....	79.95



ISO-6



ISO-7

***SWITCHABLE ISOLATORS - ALL ISOLATOR** advantages combined with the versatility, convenience and utility of individually switched sockets. Each switch has associated pilot lite.

ISO-6	-3 switched, filtered sockets	.....	\$128.95
ISO-8	-5 switched, filtered sockets	.....	161.95

***SUPER ISOLATORS - Cure for severe interference problems.** Useful for Industrial applications and heavy duty controlled equipment or peripherals.

• Dual Balanced Pi Filtered sockets			
• Spike/Surge Suppression - 2000 Amps, 8/20 usec			
ISO-3	-3 super filtered sockets	.....	\$ 85.95
ISO-7	-5 Super-filtered sockets	.....	139.95

*CIRCUIT BREAKER any model (add-CB)	ADD	7.00
*CKT BKR/SWITCH/PILOT any model (CBS)	ADD	14.00



PHONE ORDERS 1-617-655-1532
ESP Electronic Specialists, Inc.

171 South Main Street, Natick, Mass. 01760

Dept.
696



6809 S-100

ads™

SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

• MEETS I.E.E.E. S-100 STANDARD

- 10 addressing modes
- 24 indexed sub modes
- auto increment/decrement
- constant indexing from PC

• 4K/8K/16K ROM • 2K RAM
ROM/RAM relocatable on 4K boundary

• ACIA; PIA; 8080 SIMULATED I/O

• 20 PARALLEL I/O LINES • 256 I/O PORTS
ACIA provides RS-232 lines for asynchronous communications with limited modem control at 8 selectable baud rates; I/O locatable at any 4K boundary

• COMPREHENSIVE MANUAL WITH SOFTWARE LISTINGS

• P.C. BOARD: SOLDERMASKED WITH PARTS LEGEND

P.C. Board & Manual \$69.95* + shipping

• adsMON: ADS MONITOR SUPPORTS BREAKPOINTS

User definable interrupt service & more.

Available in PROM, write for prices.

Illinois residents add sales tax. *add \$1.00 for shipping & handling

Ackerman Digital Systems, Inc.

110 N. York Rd., Suite 208, Elmhurst, Ill. 60126 (312) 530-8992



**computer mart
of new jersey**

**the
microcomputer
people®**

**THE VITAL
INGREDIENT:
EXPERTISE**

Before you buy your new microcomputer, chances are you have a lot of questions. Important questions that could mean the difference between a working system and a wasted system. The vital ingredient is expertise. The microcomputer people at Computer Mart are expert at answering your questions and helping you put together the best system for your application. Whether it's for business, the home, or the laboratory, come see the experts at Computer Mart of New Jersey. We have the vital ingredient.

Computer Mart of New Jersey
501 Route 27
Iselin, N.J. 08830
(201) 283-0600

HOURS:
Open at 10 am,
Tuesday through Saturday

Dynatrace, cont'd...

```

                PCHL      ;(THIS IS REALLY A CALL TO A COMMAND ROUTINE)
VDM020: LXI      H,LINE15 ;RESET CURSOR
                SHLD     CPOSIT ;
                JMP      VDM015 ;END OF COMMAND PROCESSING LOOP

```

;COMMAND LOCATOR TABLE

```

KEYTAB:  DW      ;A-NOP
          DW      ;B-BINARY DISPLAY TOGGLE
          DW      ;C-CALL USER SUB-PROGRAM
          DW      ;D-DUMP MEMORY TO SCREEN
          DW      ;E-NOP
          DW      ;F-NOP
          DW      ;G-EXECUTE USER PROGRAM INTERPRETIVELY
          DW      ;H-NOP
          DW      ;I-SET EXECUTION SPEED OF INTERPRETER
          DW      ;J-NOP
          DW      ;K-NOP
          DW      ;L-LOAD REGISTER PAIR
          DW      ;M-STORE BYTES IN CONSECUTIVE MEMORY LOCATIONS
          DW      ;N-NOP
          DW      ;O-NOP
          DW      ;P-NOP
          DW      ;Q-NOP
          DW      ;R-READ PAPER TAPE
          DW      ;S-INTERPRET ONE INSTRUCTION
          DW      ;T-NOP
          DW      ;U-NOP
          DW      ;V-NOP
          DW      ;W-NOP
          DW      ;X-NOP
          DW      ;Y-NOP
          DW      ;Z-ZERO MEMORY

```

```

;
;
;
UTURN:  RET                ;DUMMY ROUTINE FOR NOP'S

```

```

; CLEAR VDM ROUTINE

```

```

CLRSCLR: MVI    A,0           ;CONTROL PORT INITIALIZATION WORD
          OUT    CONPR       ;SEND
          LXI    B,SCREEN     ;BASE ADDRESS OF VDM BUFFER
CLR010:  MVI    A,' '        ;ASCII SPACE
          STAX   B            ;CLEAR 1 BUFFER WORD
          INX    B            ;UPDATE BUFFER POINTER
          MVI    A,TOS AND OFFH ;LAST BUFFER ADDRESS +1
          CMP    B            ;CHECK FOR END OF BUFFER AREA
          JNZ    CLR010      ;DO UNTIL DONE
          LXI    H,LINE15     ;INITIAL CURSOR LOCATION
          SHLD   CPOSIT       ;STORE TO CURSOR SAVE
          RET

```

```

; SET DISPLAY OF USER'S REGISTERS

```

```

SETSCR:  LXI      H,'PC'           ;PC
          SHLD    LINE1+5
          MVI     A,'A'           ;A
          STA     LINE1+20
          LXI     H,'BC'         ;BC
          SHLD    LINE1+34
          LXI     H,'IN'         ;IN
          SHLD    LINE2+2
          LXI     H,'ST'         ;ST
          SHLD    LINE2+4
          MVI     A,'R'           ;R
          STA     LINE2+6
          LXI     H,'DE'         ;DE
          SHLD    LINE2+34
          MVI     A,'C'           ;C
          STA     LINE3+15
          MVI     A,'Z'           ;Z
          STA     LINE3+9
          MVI     A,'P'           ;P
          STA     LINE3+13
          MVI     A,'S'           ;S
          STA     LINE3+8
          MVI     A,'A'           ;A
          STA     LINE3+11
          LXI     H,'HL'         ;HL
          SHLD    LINE3+34
          LXI     H,'SP'         ;SP
          SHLD    LINE4+34
          LXI     H,'PS'
          SHLD    LINE4+4
          MVI     A,'W'
          STA     LINE4+6
          MVI     A,'O'
          STA     LINE4+10
          STA     LINE4+12
          A
          STA     LINE4+14
          BTF

```

```
;MOVE THE NUMBER OF BYTES INDICATED IN DE
;FROM THE ADDRESS BEGINNING IN BC
;TO THE ADDRESS BEGINNING IN HL
```

```

SETLNE: LDAX    B           ;GETBYTE
        MOV     M,A         ;TRANSFER
        INX     B           ;UPDATE DESTINATION POINTER
        INX     B           ;UPDATE SOURCE POINTER
        DCX     D           ;UPDATE COUNT
        MOV     A,E         ;CHECK FOR COMPLETION
        CPI     0           ;
        JNZ     SETLNE      ;
        -OV     A,D         ;
        CPI     0           ;
        JNZ     SETLNE      ;
        RET             ;EXIT

```

```

;
; DISPLAY REGISTERS ROUTINE

```

```

;THIS ROUTINE DECODES THE USER'S REGISTER INFORMATION
;  AND FORMATS IT FOR DISPLAY ON THE CRT SCREEN

```

```

DSREGS: PUSH    B      ;SAVE ALL REGISTERS
        PUSH    D      ;
        PUSH    H      ;
        PUSH    PSW    ;

```

```

LXI      D,PC      ;
LXI      H,PC+2    ;
CALL     DSPHEX     ;
LXI      D,PC+1    ;
LXI      H,PC      ;
CALL     DSPHEX     ;
LXI      D,STKPTR   ;
LXI      H,SPH+2    ;
CALL     DSPHEX     ;
LXI      D,STKPTR+1 ;
LXI      H,SPH      ;
CALL     DSPHEX     ;
LXI      D,BC       ;
LXI      H,BCH+2    ;
CALL     DSPHEX     ;
LXI      D,BC+1     ;
LXI      H,BCH      ;
CALL     DSPHEX     ;
LXI      D,DE       ;
LXI      H,DEH+2    ;
CALL     DSPHEX     ;
LXI      D,DE+1     ;
LXI      H,DEH      ;
CALL     DSPHEX     ;
LXI      D,HL       ;
LXI      H,HLH+2    ;
CALL     DSPHEX     ;
LXI      D,HL+1     ;
LXI      H,HLH      ;
CALL     DSPHEX     ;
LXI      D,AC       ;
LXI      H,ACCH     ;
CALL     DSPHEX     ;
LDA      STSWRD     ;
LXI      H,CYB      ;
RAR      ;
MVI      M,'0'      ;
JNC      DSR010     ;
MVI      M,'1'      ;
RAR      ;
RAR      ;
LXI      H,PB       ;
MVI      M,'0'      ;
JNC      DSR020     ;
MVI      M,'1'      ;
RAR      ;
RAR      ;
LXI      H,ACB      ;
MVI      M,'0'      ;
JNC      DSR030     ;
MVI      M,'1'      ;
RAR      ;
RAR      ;
LXI      H,ZB       ;
MVI      M,'0'      ;
JNC      DSR040     ;
MVI      M,'1'      ;
RAR      ;
LXI      H,SB       ;
MVI      M,'0'      ;
JNC      DSR050     ;
MVI      M,'1'      ;
POP      PSW        ;
POP      H          ;
POP      D          ;
POP      B          ;
LDA      BINFLG     ;CHECK FOR BINARY DISPLAY FLAG SET
ANA      A          ;
RZ                ;DONE IF NOT SET
PUSH     B          ;
PUSH     D          ;
PUSH     H          ;
PUSH     PSW        ;
LXI      D,AC       ;
LXI      H,ACCB     ;
CALL     DSPBIN     ;
LXI      D,BC       ;
LXI      H,BCB+9    ;
CALL     DSPBIN     ;
LXI      D,BC+1     ;
LXI      H,BCB      ;
CALL     DSPBIN     ;
LXI      D,DE       ;
LXI      H,DEB+9    ;
CALL     DSPBIN     ;
LXI      D,DE+1     ;
LXI      H,DEB      ;
CALL     DSPBIN     ;
LXI      D,HL       ;
LXI      H,HLB+9    ;
CALL     DSPBIN     ;
LXI      D,HL+1     ;
LXI      H,HLB      ;
CALL     DSPBIN     ;
POP      PSW        ;
POP      H          ;
POP      D          ;
POP      B          ;
RET      ;

```

```
;
; DECODE REGISTERS FOR DISPLAY ROUTINE
```

```

DSPHEX: LDAX D ;GET REGISTER CONTENTS
        RRC ;SCALE ACCUMULATOR DOWN TO GET UPPER HEX DIGIT
        RRC ;
        RRC ;
        ANI 0FH ;MASK OFF UNWANTED BITS
        LXI B,ASCII ;BASE ADDRESS OF ASCII DIGIT TABLE
        ADD C ;ADD ACCUMULATOR TO BC TO GET ADDRESS OF DIGIT
        MOV C,A ;
        MVI A,0 ;
        ADC B ;
        MOV B,A ;
        LDAX B ;
        MOV M,A ;STORE ASCII CODE FOR HEX DIGIT
        INX H ;INCREMENT SCREEN POSITION
        LDAX D ;GET REGISTER CONTENTS AGAIN
        ANI 0FH ;DO THE SAME FOR THE LOWER HEX DIGIT
        LXI B,ASCII ;
        ADD C ;
        MOV C,A ;
        MVI A,0 ;
        ADC B ;

```



```

MOV B,A ;
LDAX B ;
MOV M,A ;
RET ;

; DECODE REGISTER TO BINARY DISPLAY ROUTINE
DSPBIN: LDAX D ;GET USER REGISTER CONTENTS
MVI C,8 ; # OF BITS
DSP010: RAL ;SHIFT UPPER BIT TO CARRY FOR CHECKING
MVI M,'0' ;ASSUME ZERO
JNC DSP020 ;CHECK FOR ONE
MVI M,'1' ;CHANGE IF ONE
DSP020: INX H ;MOVE TO NEXT SCREEN POSITION
DCR C ;COUNT OFF
JNZ DSP010 ;DONE?
RET ;YES

;SIMULATOR CODE BEGINS HERE
; ONE 8080 INSTRUCTION AS INDICATED BY THE USER'S PC REGISTER
STEP: LHLD PC ;GET USER'S PROGRAM COUNTER VALUE
SHLD PC1 ;SAVE FOR LAGGING DISPLAY
MOV A,M ;GET THE CONTENTS OF MEMORY LOCATION INDICATED
CPI 40H ;CHECK FOR CODES 0-3F HEX
JNC STP010 ;LOW ORDER 64 OPCODES?
CPI 80H ;NO, CHECK FOR 40-7F HEX
JNC STP020 ;IS A REGISTER TO REGISTER MOVE INSTRUCTION?
CALL MOVE ;YES, EXECUTE IT
RET ;RETURN TO MONITOR
STP010: CALL OPLow ;LOW ORDER OP CODES
RET ;RETURN TO MONITOR
STP020: CPI 0C0H ;CHECK FOR 80-BF HEX
JNC STP030 ;ARITHMETIC INSTRUCTION?
CALL ARITH ;YES, EXECUTE
RET ;RETURN TO MONITOR
STP030: CALL OPHIGH ;HIGH ORDER OP CODE
RET ;RETURN TO MONITOR

; EXECUTE INSTRUCTION ROUTINE
OPEXEC: LXI H,0 ;SAVE MONITOR'S STACK POINTER
DAD SP
SHLD STKTMP
LHLD STSWRD ;LOAD REAL REGISTERS WITH USER'S DATA
PUSH H
POP PSW
LHLD STKPTR
SPHL
LHLD BC
MOV B,H
MOV C,L
LHLD DE
XCHG
LHLD HL
INSTR: DS 3 ;INSTRUCTION TO BE EXECUTED IS STORED HERE
; IF IT WILL NOT CAUSE LOSS OF CONTROL
SHLD HL ;SAVE USER REGISTER VALUES
PUSH PSW
POP H
SHLD STSWRD
LXI H,0
DAD SP
SHLD STKPTR ;
XCHG
SHLD DE ;
LHLD STKTMP ;GET MONITOR'S STACK POINTER
SPHL
MOV H,B ;
MOV L,C ;
SHLD BC ;
RET ;

; MOV COMMAND EXECUTION ROUTINE
MOVE: MOV B,A ;SAVE OP CODE
ANI 07H ;DECODE SOURCE REGISTER
MVI D,0 ;
MOV E,A ;
LXI H, RGSTRS ;
DAD D ;
MOV A,M ;GET REGISTER NAME
STA MOVENM+6 ;SET UP NMEUMONIC
MOV A,B ;RESTORE OP CODE
RRC ;
RRC ;
RRC ;
ANI 07H ;DO SAME FOR DESTINATION REGISTER
MOV E,A ;
LXI H, RGSTRS ;
DAD D ;
MOV A,M ;
STA MOVENM+4 ;
MOV A,B ;
MVI B,1 ;# OF BYTES IN INSTRUCTION
CALL MVINST ;COPY INSTRUCTION INTO EXECUTION AREA
LXI H, INSTA ;DISPLAY NMEUMONIC
LXI B, MOVENM ;
LXI D, 8 ;
CALL SETLNE ;
CALL OPEXEC ;GO EXECUTE INSTRUCTION
RET ;DONE,

; ARITHMETIC INSTRUCTION EXECUTION ROUTINE
ARITH: MOV B,A ;SAVE OP CODE
LXI H, ARITHN ;GET ADDRESS OF ARITH NMEUMONICS
ANI 38H ;ISOLATE REGISTER OPERAND
MVI D,0 ;
MOV E,A ;
DAD D ;ADD INDEX TO GET APPROPRIATE NMEUMONIC
PUSH H ;SAVE TEMPORARILY
MOV A,B ;RESTORE OPCODE
ANI 07H ;ISOLATE REGISTER OPERAND #
LXI H, RGSTRS ;GET REGISTER NAME LIST ADDRESS
MOV E,A ;
DAD D ;ADD INDEX TO GET CORRECT REGISTER NMEUMONIC
MOV A,M ;GET NMEUMONIC
POP H ;RETRIEVE INSTRUCTION NMEUMONIC ADDRESS
MVI E,4 ;
DAD D ;
MOV M,A ;MOVE REGISTER NAME TO MEMORY

DCX SP ;
DCX SP ;
MOV A,B ;RESTORE OP CODE
MVI B,1 ;SET # OF BYTES IN OPCODE
CALL MVINST ;MOVE INSTRUCTION TO EXECUTION AREA
LXI H, INSTA ;DISPLAY NMEUMONIC
LXI D, 8 ;
POP B ;
CALL SETLNE ;
CALL OPEXEC ;GO EXECUTE INSTRUCTION
RET ;

; ARITHMETIC INSTRUCTION NMEUMONICS
ARITHN: DB 'ADD' ;ADD REGISTER TO ACCUMULATOR
DB 'ADC' ;ADD REGISTER+CARRY TO ACCUMULATOR
DB 'SUB' ;SUB REGISTER FROM ACCUMULATOR
DB 'SBB' ;SUB REGISTER+CARRY FROM ACCUMULATOR
DB 'ANA' ;LOGICAL AND REGISTER WITH ACCUMULATOR
DB 'ORA' ;LOGICAL OR REGISTER WITH ACCUMULATOR
DB 'CMP' ;COMPARE REGISTER WITH ACCUMULATOR

; LOW ORDER INSTRUCTION EXECUTION ROUTINE
; OP CODES 0-3F HEX
OPLow: MOV E,A ;SAVE OP CODE
ANI 07H ;DETERMINE CLASS AND BRANCH TO APPROPRIATE ROUTINE
RLC ;
MOV C,A ;
MVI B,0 ;
LXI H, OPTAB ;
DAD B ;
MOV A,E ;
MOV E,M ;
INX H ;
MOV D,M ;
XCHG ;
PCHL ;

; OP CODE SIMULATION ROUTINE LOOKUP TABLE
OPTAB: DW NPINST ;NO-OP ROUTINE POINTER
DW LXIDAD ;LXI & DAD ROUTINE POINTER
DW LDSTRX ;LDAX & STAX ROUTINE POINTER
DW INXDCX ;INX & DCX ROUTINE POINTER
DW INRDCR ;INR & DCR ROUTINE POINTER
DW INRDCR ;SAME
DW MVIMM ;MVI ROUTINE POINTER
DW ROTATE ;ROTATE POINTER

; A=OP CODE, B= NO. OF BYTES
MVINST: STA INSTR ;STORE OP CODE TO EXECUTION AREA
PUSH B ;SAVE NUMBER OF BYTES IN OP CODE
CALL HEXASC ;CONVERT OP CODE TO ASCII/HEX EQUIVALENT
MOV H,C ;TRANSFER FOR DOUBLE LENGTH STORE
MOV L,B ;
SHLD INSTH ;STORE ASCII CODES OF OP CODE TO VDM BUFFER
POP B ;RETRIEVE NUMBER OF BYTES IN INSTRUCTION
LXI D, INSTR+1 ;GET ADDRESS OF NEXT LOCATION IN EXECUT
MVI A,0 ;ZERO NEXT 2 BYTES IN EXECUTION AREA
D ;IN CASE INSTRUCTION<3 BYTES
STA INSTR+2 ;
MVI H, ' ' ;CLEAR PREVIOUS EXECUTION FROM SCREEN
MOV L,H ;
SHLD INSTH+2 ;
SHLD INSTH+4 ;
LXI H, INSTH+2 ;SET TO DISPLAY REST OF INSTRUCTION IF A
SHLD STKTMP ;SAVE VDM BUFFER LOCATION OF ASCII/HEX DISPLAY A
LHLD PC ;GET USER'S PROGRAM COUNTER
INX H ;UPDATE IT
B ;COUNT OFF NUMBER OF BYTES IN INSTRUCTION
JZ MVI020 ;EXIT IF DONE
MOV A,M ;GET NEXT BYTE OF INSTRUCTION FROM USER'S PROGRA
INX H ;UPDATE USER'S PROGRAM COUNTER
STAX D ;STORE BYTE TO EXECUTION AREA
INX B ;UPDATE EXECUTION BUFFER POINTER
PUSH B ;SAVE NUMBER OF BYTES IN INSTRUCTION
PUSH D ;SAVE EXECUTION BUFFER POINTER
PUSH H ;SAVE USER'S PROGRAM COUNTER
CALL HEXASC ;CONVERT NEXT BYTE OF INSTRUCTION TO ASCII/HEX C
LHLD STKTMP ;RETRIEVE VDM BUFFER LOCATIN OF ASCII/HEX DISPLA
MOV M,B ;MOVE ASCII/HEX CODES OF CURRENT INSTRUCTION BYT
INX H ;TO VDM BUFFER AREA
MOV M,C ;
INX H ;
SHLD STKTMP ;SAVE VDM BUFFER LOCATION AGAIN
POP H ;RETRIEVE USER'S PROGRAM COUNTER
POP D ;RETRIEVE EXECUTION BUFFER POINTER
POP B ;RETRIEVE NUMBER OF BYTES LEFT IN INSTRUCTION
JMP MVI010 ;CONTINUE UNTIL ALL BYTES MOVED
MVI020: SHLD PC ;STORE UPDATED USER'S PROGRAM COUNTER
RET ;EXIT

; MOVE NMEUMONIC TO BUFFER
MVNMNC: LXI H, INSTA ;GET VDM BUFFER LOCATION OF NMEUMONIC DISPLAY AR
PUSH D ;SAVE D REGISTER
LXI D, 4 ;SET NUMBER OF BYTES TO TRANSFER
CALL SETLNE ;DO TRANSFER
POP B ;GET OLD D REGISTER
MVI D, ' ' ;THE FOLLOWING CODE MOVES THE ASCII CHARACTERS 0
MOV M,D ;THE REGISTERS USED BY THE INSTRUCTION TO THE
INX H ;THE VDM BUFFER AREA
MOV M,C ;
INX H ;
MOV M,B ;
INX H ;
MOV M,D ;
RET ;

; GET REGISTER PAIR ROUTINE
GETRP: ANI 30H ;MASK REGISTER PAIR FIELD
RRC ;SCALE FOR INDEXING
RRC ;
RRC ;
MOV E,A ;BUILD INDEX IN DE
DAD D ;
MVI D,0 ;
LXI H, REGPAR ;GET BASE ADDRESS OF REG PAIR NMEUMONICS
DAD D ;ADD INDEX
SHLD GET010+1 ;SAVE POINTER
GET010: LHLD 0 ;0 IS REPLACED BY POINTER FROM ABOVE

```


Dynatrace, cont'd...

```

; POSITION FOR SUB ROUTINE CALL
; DISPLAY OP CODE
CALL MVNMNC
RET
; EXECUTE NO-OP ROUTINE
;
NPNINST: MVI B,1 ;SET INSTRUCTION LENGTH
CALL MVINST ;MOVE INSTRUCTION TO EXECUTION AREA
LXI D,' ' ;NO REGISTER DATA
LXI B,LOWOP ;ADDRESS OF NOP MNEUMONIC
CALL MVNMNC ;DISPLAY OP CODE
CALL OPEXEC ;EXECUTE INSTRUCTION
RET
;
; EXECUTE LXI AND DAD INSTRUCTIONS ROUTINE
;
LXIDAD: MOV B,A ;SAVE INSTRUCTION
ANI 08H ;ISOLATE LXI/DAD BIT
MOV A,B ;RESTORE INSTRUCTION
MVI B,1 ;ASSUME DAD INSTRUCTION
JNZ LXI010 ;DAD OR LXI?
MVI B,3 ;LXI, CHANGE INSTRUCTION LENGTH TO 3 BYTES
LXI010: PUSH PSW ;SAVE INSTRUCTION DESIGNATOR WHICH IS THE ZERO
CALL MVINST ;DISPLAY OP CODE
POP PSW ;RETRIEVE FLAG
LXI B,LOWOP1+4 ;ASSUME DAD
JNZ LXI020 ;DAD/LXI?
LXI B,LOWOP1 ;LXI, CHANGE POINTER
LXI020: CALL GETRP ;ISOLATE REG PAIR
CALL OPEXEC ;EXECUTE INSTRUCTION
RET
;
; LDA STA LDAX STAX SHLD LHLD EXECUTION ROUTINE
;
LDSTRX: MOV C,A ;SAVE INSTRUCTION
ANI 20H ;ISOLATE (LDX,STX)/(LHLD,SHLD,LDA,STA) BIT
MOV A,C ;RESTORE INSTRUCTION
JNZ LDS020 ;(LDX,STX)/(LHLD,SHLD,LDA,STA)?
ANI 08H ;ISOLATE LDX/STX BIT
MOV A,C ;RESTORE INSTRUCTION
MVI B,1 ;INSTRUCTION LENGTH IS 1 FOR BOTH
PUSH PSW ;SAVE DESIGNATOR BIT
CALL MVINST ;MOVE INSTRUCTION TO EXECUTION AREA
POP PSW ;RETRIEVE DESIGNATOR BIT
LXI B,LOWOP2 ;ASSUME STAX
JZ LDS010 ;STAX/LDAX?
LXI B,LOWOP2+4 ;LDAX, CHANGE MNEUMONIC POINTER
LDS010: CALL GETRP ;DETERMINE REGISTER PAIR
JMP LDS030 ;GO EXECUTE
LDS020: MVI B,3 ;(LHLD,SHLD,LDA,STA), SET LENGTH TO 3 BYTES
CALL MVINST ;MOVE INSTRUCTION TO EXECUTION AREA
MOV A,C ;RESTORE INSTRUCTION
ANI 18H ;ISOLATE INSTRUCTION DESIGNATOR
RRC ;SCALE FOR INDEXING
MOV E,A ;BUILD INDEX
MVI D,0
LXI H,LOWOP2+8 ;GET BASE ADDRESS OF INSTRUCTION GROUP
DAD D ;ADD INDEX
MOV B,H ;POSITION FOR CALL
MOV C,L ;SET REG TYPE TO NULL
LXI D,' '
CALL MVNMNC ;DISPLAY CODE
LDS030: CALL OPEXEC ;EXECUTE INSTRUCTION
RET
;
; INX DCX EXECUTION ROUTINE
;
INXDCX: MOV C,A ;SAVE INSTRUCTION
MVI B,1 ;THESE ARE ALL ONE BYTE
CALL MVINST ;MOVE INSTRUCTION TO EXECUTION AREA
MOV A,C ;RESTORE INSTRUCTION
PUSH PSW ;SAVE IT AGAIN
ANI 08H ;ISOLATE DESIGNATOR BIT
LXI B,LOWOP3 ;ASSUME INX
JZ INX010 ;INX/DCX?
LXI B,LOWOP3+4 ;DCX, CHAINGE POINTER
INX010: POP PSW ;GET INSTRUCTION BACK
CALL GETRP ;DETERMINE REG PAIR
CALL OPEXEC ;EXECUTE INSTRUCTION
RET
;
; INR DCR EXECUTION ROUTINE
;
INRDCR: MOV C,A ;SAVE INSTRUCTION
MVI B,1 ;THESE ARE ALL ONE BYTE
CALL MVINST ;MOVE INSTRUCTION TO EXECUTION AREA
MOV A,C ;RESTORE INSTRUCTION
STA STKTMP ;SAVE IT AGAIN
LXI B,LOWOP4 ;ASSUME INR
ANI 01H ;CHECK DESIGNATOR BIT
JZ INR010 ;INR/DCR?
LXI B,LOWOP5 ;DCR, CHANGE POINTER
INR010: LDA STKTMP ;GET INSTRUCTION BACK
CALL GETREG ;DETERMINE REGISTER
CALL OPEXEC ;EXECUTE INSTRUCTION
RET
;
; MVI EXECUTION ROUTINE
;
MVIMM: MOV C,A ;SAVE INSTRUCTION
MVI B,2 ;THESE ARE ALL 2 BYTE INSTRUCTIONS
CALL MVINST ;MOVE INSTRUCTION TO EXECUTION AREA
MOV A,C ;RESTORE INSTRUCTION
LXI B,LOWOP6 ;SET POINTER MVI MNEUMONIC
CALL GETREG ;DETERMINE REGISTER
CALL OPEXEC ;EXECUTE INSTRUCTION
RET
;
; RLC RRC RAL RAR DAA CMA STC CMC
; EXECUTION ROUTINE
;
ROTATE: MOV C,A ;SAVE INSTRUCTION
MVI B,1 ;THESE ARE ALL ONE BYTE INSTRUCTIONS
CALL MVINST ;MOVE INSTRUCTION TO EXECUTION AREA
MOV A,C ;RESTORE INSTRUCTION
ANI 38H ;ISOLATE DESIGNATOR BITS
MOV E,A ;SCALE FOR INDEXING
MVI D,0 ;CONSTRUCT INDEX
LXI H,LOWOP7 ;GET BASE OF ADDRESS OF MNEUMONICS
DAD D ;ADD INDEX

```

```

MOV      C,H      ;POSITION ADDRESS FOR SUBROUTINE CALL
MOV      B,H      ;
LXI      D,' '    ;SET REGISTER TO NULL
CALL     MVNMNC   ;DISPLAY OF CODE
CALL     OPEXEC   ;EXECUTE INSTRUCTION
RET      ;

; GET REGISTER ROUTINE
GETREG:  ANI      38H      ;ISOLATE REGISTER DESIGNATOR BITS
        RRC      ;SCALE FOR INDEXING
        RRC      ;
        RRC      ;
        MOV      E,A      ;CONSTRUCT INDEX WORD
        MVI      D,0      ;
        LXI      H,REGSTRS ;GET BASE ADDRESS OF REGISTER CODES
        DAD      D      ;ADD INDEX
        MVI      E,' '    ;OTHER REGISTER IS NULL
        MOV      D,M      ;GET THIS REGISTER
        CALL     MVNMNC   ;DISPLAY OF CODE AND REGISTER
        RET      ;

LOWOP:   DB      'NOP'    ;NO-OP
LOWOP1:  DB      'LXI'    ;LOAD REGISTER PAIR IMMEDIATE (EXTENDED)
        DB      'DAD'    ;DOUBLE LENGTH ADD
LOWOP2:  DB      'STAX'   ;STORE ACCUMULATOR INDIRECT THROUGH REG PAIR
        DB      'LDAX'   ;LOAD ACCUMULATOR INDIRECT THROUGH REG PAIR
        DB      'SHLD'   ;STORE HL DIRECT
        DB      'LHLD'   ;LOAD HL DIRECT
        DB      'STA'    ;STORE ACCUMULATOR DIRECT
        DB      'LDA'    ;LOAD ACCUMULATOR DIRECT
LOWOP3:  DB      'INX'    ;INCREMENT REGISTER PAIR
        DB      'DCX'    ;DECREMENT REGISTER PAIR
LOWOP4:  DB      'INR'    ;INCREMENT REGISTER
        DB      'DCR'    ;DECREMENT REGISTER
LOWOP5:  DB      'MVI'    ;MOVE DATA IMMEDIATE TO REGISTER
        DB      'RLC'    ;ROTATE LEFT THROUGH CARRY
        DB      'RRC'    ;ROTATE RIGHT THROUGH CARRY
        DB      'RAL'    ;ROTATE ARITHMETIC LEFT
        DB      'RAR'    ;ROTATE ARITHMETIC RIGHT
        DB      'DAA'    ;DECIMAL ADJUST ACCUMULATOR
        DB      'CMA'    ;COMPLEMENT ACCUMULATOR
        DB      'STC'    ;SET CARRY
        DB      'CMC'    ;COMPLEMENT CARRY
RGSTRS:  DB      'BCDEHLMA' ;REGISTER CODES
REGPAR:  DB      'B D H SP' ;REGISTER PAIR CODES
FLAGS:   DB      'NZZ NCC POPEP M ' ;STATUS FLAG CODES
;
;
KEYBDI:  PUSH     H      ;SAVE HL
        LHLD     CPOSIT  ;GET CURSOR POSITION
KEY005:  IN       KSTAT  ;CHECK 3P+S STATUS
        ANI      KBDRDY  ;LOOK FOR KEY BOARD READY
        JNZ      KEY005  ;LOOP ON NO DATA AVAILABLE
        IN       KEYBRD  ;GET DATA FROM ASCII KEYBOARD
        ANI      7FH     ;STRIP OFF PARITY BIT
        MOV      B,A     ;SAVE CHARACTER
        CPI      ESC     ;CHECK FOR ESCAPE SEQUENCE
        JNZ      KEY007  ;WAS IT?
        LXI      SP,STACK ;YES, RESET STACK POINTER
        CALL     BMLPNE  ;SCROLL UP ONE LINE
        JMP      VDM015  ;RESUME SCAN LOOP
KEY007:  CPI      CR      ;CHECK FOR CARRIAGE RETURN
        JZ       KEY020  ;WAS IT
KEY010:  MOV      M,A     ;NO, DISPLAY CHARACTER
        INX      H      ;UPDATE CURSER
        MOV      A,H     ;CHECK FOR VDM BUFFER OVERFLOW
        CPI      TOS AND OFFH ;
        JC       KEY030  ;
KEY020:  CALL     BMLPNE  ;SCROLL UP ON BUFFER FULL
        LXI      H,LINE15 ;RESET CURSOR TO BEGINNING OF LAST LINE
KEY030:  MOV      A,B     ;RESTORE CHARACTER RECEIVED FROM KEYBOARD
        SHLD     CPOSIT  ;STORE UPDATED CURSOR
        POP      H      ;RESTORE ORIGINAL CONTENTS OF HL
        RET      ;
;
;
BMLPNE:  PUSH     H      ;SAVE HL
        PUSH     D      ;SAVE DE
        PUSH     B      ;SAVE BC
        PUSH     PSW     ;SAVE PSW
        LXI      H,MIDSCR ;BUFFER ADDRESS TO MOVE OLD DATA TO
        LXI      B,MIDSCR+LINE ;BUFFER ADDRESS TO GET OLD DATA FROM
        MVI      E,8     ;NUMBER OF LINES TO BE SCROLLED
BMP010:  PUSH     D      ;SAVE
        LXI      D,64     ;NUMBER OF CHARACTERS PER LINE
        CALL     SETLNE  ;SCROLL ONE LINE AT A TIME FROM THE TOP DOWN
        POP      D      ;GET NUMBER OF LINES LEFT TO GO
        DCR      E      ;COUNT OFF ONE MORE
        JNZ      BMP010  ;DO UNTIL DONE
        MVI      A,' '    ;STE TO SPACE OUT LAST LINE
        MVI      D,64     ;BLANK OUT ALL CHARACTERS ON LAST LINE
        LXI      H,LINE15 ;GET ADDRESS OF FIRST CHARACTER OF LAST
BMP020:  MOV      M,A     ;BLANK IT OUT
        INX      H      ;UPDATE POINTER
        DCR      D      ;COUNT DOWN
        JNZ      BMP020  ;DO WHILE NOT DONE
        LXI      H,LINE15 ;RESET CURSOR
        SHLD     CPOSIT  ;
        POP      PSW     ;RESTORE ORIGINAL REGISTER CONTENTS
        POP      B      ;
        POP      D      ;
        POP      H      ;
        RET      ;
;
;
;
BINARY:  LDA      BINFLG  ;GET BINARY DISPLAY FLAG
        CMA      ;TOGGLE IT
        STA      BINFLG  ;PUT IT BACK
        CALL     CLRSCR  ;RESET SCREEN
        CALL     SETSCR  ;
        RET      ;
;
;
;
GTLMTS:  CALL     BMLPNE  ;SCROLL UP
        LXI      B,FROM  ;DISPLAY FROM MESSAGE
        LXI      H,LINE15 ;
        LXI      D,5      ;
        CALL     SETLNE  ;
        LXI      H,LINE15+5 ;
        SHLD     CPOSIT  ;
        CALL     GETADR  ;GET ONE HEX NUMBER OF UP TO 4 DIGITS

```



```

SHLD BASE ;THAT WAS THE BASE ADDRESS
CALL BMLPNE ;SCROLL UP
LXI B,TO ;DISPLAY TO MESSAGE
LXI H,LINE15 ;
CALL SETLNE ;
LXI H,LINE15+3 ;
SHLD CPOSIT ;
CALL GETADR ;GET ONE HEX NUMBER
XCHG ;MOVE TO DE
LHLD BASE ;GET BASE ADDRESS
CALL BMLPNE ;SCROLL UP
RET

;
;
DUMPME: CALL GTLMTS ;GET DUMP LIMITS
DMP010: PUSH D ;SAVE LAST ADDRESS
CALL DMEM16 ;DISPLAY 16 BYTES
POP D ;GET LAST ADDRESS
MOV A,E ;SEE IF LAST ADDRESS EXCEEDED
SUB L ;
MOV A,D ;
SBB H ;
JP DMP010 ;CONTINUE DUMPING IF NOT
RET

;
;
GETBYT: MVI E,2 ;GET TWO CHARACTERS FROM KEY BOARD
JMP GTA005 ;GO AROUND NEXT ENTRY POINT
GETADR: MVI E,4 ;GET 4 CHARACTERS FROM KEYBOARD
GTA005: LXI H,0 ;START WITH ZERO
GTA010: CALL KEYBDI ;GET A CHARACTER FROM THE KEYBOARD
CPI CR ;CHECK FOR TERMINATOR
JZ GTA020 ;EXIT ON END OF NUMBER
CALL ASCHEX ;CONVERT CHARACTER TO HEX DIGIT
MOV C,A ;POSITION FOR ADD
MVI B,0 ;
DAD H ;MULTIPLY HL BY 16
DAD H ;
DAD H ;
DAD B ;ADD LAST CHARACTER RECEIVED
DCR E ;COUNT OFF NUMBER OF DIGITS
JNZ GTA010 ;DO UNTIL COUNT EXHAUSTED OR CARRIAGE RETURN
GTA020: RET

;
;
ASCHEX: SBI '0' ;SUBTRACT OFF ASCII BIAS
JM ASC010 ;CHAR<0?
CPI 10 ;NO,
RC ;DONE IF CHAR<=9
SBI 07H ;ADJUST FOR ALPHA BIAS
CPI LE ;
JC ASC010 ;
CPI 10H ;CHAR>0FH?
RC ;NO, RETURN
ASC010: MVI A,0 ;RETURN ZERO IF ILLEGAL
RET

;
;DUMP 16 BYTES TO TTY
;
DMEM16: MOV A,L ;DISPLAY ADDRESS
CALL HEXASC ;
PUSH B ;
MOV A,H ;
CALL HEXASC ;
LXI D,LINE15 ;
XCHG ;
MOV M,B ;
INX H ;
MOV M,C ;
INX H ;
POP B ;
MOV M,B ;
INX H ;
MOV M,C ;
MVI B,16 ;NUMBER OF BYTES TO DISPLAY
DME010: PUSH B ;SAVE
INX H ;UPDATE ADDRESS
LDAX D ;GET BYTE FROM MEMORY
INX D ;UPDATE POINTER
CALL HEXASC ;CONVERT TO ASCII CHARACTERS AND DISPLAY
INX H ;
MOV M,B ;
INX H ;
MOV M,C ;
POP B ;
DCR B ;
JNZ DME010 ;DO UNTIL ALL 16 DISPLAYED
CALL BMLPNE ;SCROLL UP
XCHG ;
RET

;
;CONVERT BYTE IN ACCUMULATOR TO ASCII DIGITS
;
HEXASC: PUSH D ;SAVE DE
PUSH H ;SAVE HL
LXI H,ASCII ;GET BASE ADDRESS OF ASCII CODE
MOV B,A ;SAVE DATA
ANI 0FH ;DO LOWER HEX DIGIT FIRST
MOV E,A ;SET UP FOR INDEXING
MVI D,0 ;
DAD D ;ADD INDEX
MOV C,M ;GET CHARACTER
MOV A,B ;RESTORE DATA
ANI 0F0H ;DO UPPER HEX DIGIT
RRC ;SCALE DOWN FOR INDEXING
RRC ;
RRC ;
MOV E,A ;SET UP FOR INDEXING
LXI H,ASCII ;GET BASE ADDRESS OF ASCII CODES AGAIN
DAD D ;ADD INDEX
MOV B,M ;GET CHARACTER
POP H ;RESTORE HL
POP D ;RESTORE DE
RET

```

```

;LOAD REGISTERS FROM KEYBOARD ROUTINE
;
LOADRG: CALL KEYBDI ;GET REGISTER IDENTIFIER
LXI H,LDREGS ;DETERMINE SELECTED REGISTER
MVI D,6 ;6 POSSIBLE REGISTER PAIRS
MOV B,A ;SAVE REGISTER DESIGNATOR
LOA010: MOV A,M ;GET ONE FROM MEMORY
CMP B ;CHECK AGAINST SELECTED REGISTER PAIR
JZ LOA020 ;MATCH
INX H ;NO, KEEP LOOKING
DCR D ;
JNZ LOA010 ;
RET ;RETURN IF NOT FOUND
LOA020: MOV A,D ;GET INDEX NUMBER
DCR A ;ADJUST
RLC ;SCALE
MOV E,A ;SET UP INDEX
MVI D,0 ;
PUSH D ;SAVE INDEX
CALL GETADR ;GET A HEX NUMBER FROM KEYBOARD
XCHG ;RELOCATE NUMBER TO LESS CONVENIENT REGISTER
POP H ;GET INDEX BACK
MOV A,L ;MOVE TO ACCUMULATOR
ANA A ;SET FLAGS
JNZ LOA030 ;IS IT THE PC REGISTER?
H ;YES,
LXI B,PC ;GET ADDRESS OF USER'S PC REG
DAD B ;THIS IS REDUNDANT
MOV M,E ;STORE DATA TO USER'S PC REGISTER
INX H ;
MOV M,D ;
POP H ;
LOA030: LXI B,PC1 ;STORE DATE TO USER REGISTER
DAD B ;
MOV M,E ;
MOV M,D ;
CALL BMLPNE ;
RET

LDREGS: DB 'AHD BSP' ;POSSIBLE REGISTER DESIGNATIONS
;
;STORE DATA TO MEMORY ROUTINE
;
MEMSTR: CALL GETADR ;GET BEGINNING ADDRESS
MEM010: PUSH H ;SAVE IT
LHLD CPOSIT ;GET CURSOR POSITION
MVI A,'-' ;DISPLAY PROMPT
MOV M,A ;
INX H ;UPDATE CURSOR
SHLD CPOSIT ;RESTORE UPDATED CURSOR
CALL GETBYT ;GET A DATA BYTE
MOV A,E ;GET NUMBER OF BYTES RECEIVED
CPI 2 ;CHECK FOR NONE RECEIVED
JNZ MEM020 ;ANY DATA RECEIVED?
POP H ;NO, RESTORE HL
RET ;GET OUT OF HERE
MEM020: MOV A,L ;MOVE DATA BYTE TO ACCUMULATOR
H ;GET ADDRESS BACK
MOV M,A ;STORE DATA TO MEMORY
INX H ;UPDATE ADDRESS
JMP MEM010 ;CONTINUE

;
;CALL USER SUBROUTINE
;
CALSUB: LHLD CPOSIT ;GET CURSOR POSITION
MVI A,'-' ;DISPLAY PROMPT
MOV M,A ;
INX H ;UPDATE CURSOR POSITION
SHLD CPOSIT ;RESTORE CURSOR
MVI A,0CDH ;LOAD ACCUMULATOR WITH A CALL INSTRUCTION
STA INSTR ;MOVE TO EXECUTION AREA
CALL GETADR ;GET ADDRESS OF SUBROUTINE TO BE EXECUTED
SHLD INSTR+1 ;STORE ADDRESS TO EXECUTION AREA PLUS ONE
CALL BMLPNE ;SCROLL UP
CALL OPEXEC ;EXECUTE SUBROUTINE
CALL CLRSCR ;CLEAR ANY GARBAGE FROM SCREEN
CALL SETSCR ;SET UPSCREEN AGAIN
RET

;
;HIGH ORDER INSTRUCTION DECODE ROUTINE
;
OPHIGH: MOV E,A ;SAVE INSTRUCTION
ANI 07H ;DETERMINE SUB CLASS
RLC ;SCALE FOR INDEX
MOV C,A ;POSITION FOR INDEXING
MVI B,0 ;
LXI H,HOPHTAB ;GET HIGH ORDER INSTRUCTION TABLE BASE A
DAD B ;ADD INDEX
MOV A,E ;RESTORE INSTRUCTION
MOV E,M ;GET ADDRESS OF INSTRUCTION ROUTINE
INX H ;
MOV D,M ;
XCHG ;MOVE TO HL
PCHL ;PASS CONTROL TO APPROPRIATE ROUTINE

;
;HOPHTAB: DW RETURN ;RETURN
;DW PPINST ;POP
;DW JUMP ;JUMP
;DW MISC ;MISC
;DW CLINST ;CALL
;DW PSINST ;PUSH
;DW IMMEDT ;IMMEDIATE
;DW RESTRT ;RESTART

;
;HIGHOP: DB 'R' ;CONDITIONAL RETURN
;HIHOP1: DB 'POP' ;POP
;DB 'RET' ;UNCONDITIONAL ROUTINE
;DB '*NOP' ;UNIMPLEMENTED OP CODES
;DB 'PCHL' ;INDIRECT JUMP
;DB 'SPHL' ;LOAD STACK POINTER WITH HL
;HIHOP2: DB 'J' ;CONDITIONAL JUMP
;HIHOP3: DB 'JMP' ;UNCONDITIONAL JUMP
;DB '*NOP' ;UNIMPLEMENTED OP CODE
;DB 'OUT' ;OUTPUT
;DB 'IN' ;INPUT
;DB 'XTHL' ;EXCHANGE HL AND TOP OF STACK
;DB 'XCHG' ;EXCHANGE HL AND DE
;DB 'DI' ;DISABLE INTERRUPTS
;DB 'EI' ;ENABLE INTERRUPTS
;HIHOP4: DB 'C' ;CONDITIONAL CALL
;HIHOP5: DB 'PUSH' ;PUSH
;DB 'CALL' ;UNCONDITIONAL CALL
;DB '*NOP' ;UNIMPLEMENTED OP CODE
;HIHOP6: DB 'ADI' ;ADD IMMEDIATE

```


Dynatrace, cont'd...

```

DB      'ACI' ;ADD IMMEDIATE WITH CARRY
DB      'SUI' ;SUBTRACT IMMEDIATE
DB      'SBI' ;SUBTRACT IMMEDIATE WITH BORROW
DB      'ANI' ;AND IMMEDIATE
DB      'XRI' ;EXCLUSIVE OR IMMEDIATE
DB      'ORI' ;OR IMMEDIATE
DB      'CPI' ;COMPARE IMMEDIATE
HIHOP7: DB      'RST' ;RESTART
;
;DETERMINE CONDITIONAL FLAG ROUTINE
;
GTFLAG: ANI      38H ;ISOLATE CONDITION BITS
        PUSH     H ;SAVE HL
        RRC      ;SCALE FOR INDEXING
        RRC      ;
        MVI      D,0 ;
        MOV      E,A ;CONSTRUCT INDEX
        LXI      H,FLAG ;GET BASE ADDRESS OF FLAG CODES
        DAD      D ;ADD INDEX
        MOV      A,M ;GET FLAG CODE
        STAX     B ;STORE TO VDM BUFFER
        INX      B ;UPDATE POINTER
        INX      H ;UPDATE FLAG LOCATOR
        MOV      A,M ;GET SECOND CHARACTER OF FLAG
        STAX     B ;DISPLAY IT
        LXI      D,' ' ;OTHER CHARACTERS ARE BLANK
        POP      B ;GET OLD HL
        CALL     MVNMNC ;DISPLAY OP CODE
        RET      ;
;
;TEST FLAG FOR CONDITION
;
TSTFLG: ANI      38H ;ISOLATE FLAG
        ORI      0C0H ;ASSEMBLE A RETURN ON CONDITION INSTRUCTION
        STA      TST010 ;STORE FOR LATER EXECUTION
        LHL      STSWRD ;GET USER STATUS WORD
        PUSH     H ;MOVE TO REAL FLAGS
        POP      PSW ;
        MVI      A,1 ;A=1 MEANS CONDITION TRUE
TST010: RET      ;THIS IS REPLACED BY A CONDITIONAL RETURN
        MVI      A,0 ;CLEAR A IF CONDITION FALSE
        RET      ;
;
;CONDITIONAL JUMPS
;
JUMP:   LHL      PC ;GET USER PROGRAM COUNTER
        PUSH     H ;SAVE IT
        PUSH     PSW ;SAVE PSW
        MVI      B,3 ;THIS IS 3 BYTES
        CALL     MVINST ;MOVE INSTRUCTION TO EXECUTION AREA
        POP      PSW ;GET PSW BACK
        PUSH     PSW ;SAVE IT AGAIN
        LXI      H,HIHOP2 ;ADDRESS OF MNEUMONIC
        LXI      B,HIHOP2+1 ;ADDRESS TO PUT FLAG INTO
        CALL     GTFLAG ;WHAT CONDITION?
        POP      PSW ;GET INSTRUCTION BACK
        CALL     TSTFLG ;TEST CONDITION
        POP      H ;GET PC AGAIN
        ANA      A ;CHECK RESULT OF FLAG TEST
        RZ      ;RETURN IF RESULT WAS NEGATIVE
        INX      H ;UPDATE PC
        MOV      A,M ;GET ADDRESS TO JUMP TO
        STA      PC ;AND STORE TO USER'S PROGRAM COUNTER
        INX      H ;
        MOV      A,M ;
        STA      PC+1 ;
        RET      ;
;
;THIS ROUTINE PROCESSES ALL IMMEDIATE MODE COMMANDS
;
IMMEDT: MOV      C,A ;SAVE INSTRUCTION
        MVI      B,2 ;ALL ARE 2 BYTES
        CALL     MVINST ;MOVE INSTRUCTION TO EXECUTION AREA
        MOV      A,C ;STORE INSTRUCTION
        ANI      38H ;DETERMINE TYPE OF IMMEDIATE INSTRUCTION
        RRC      ;SCALE FOR INDEXING
        MOV      E,A ;POSITION FOR INDEXING
        MVI      D,0 ;
        LXI      H,HIHOP6 ;GET BASE ADDRESS OF IMMEDIATE CODES
        DAD      D ;ADD INDEX
        MOV      B,H ;POSITION FOR SUBROUTINE CALL
        MOV      C,L ;
        LXI      D,' ' ;OTHER CHARACTERS ARE BLANK
        CALL     MVNMNC ;DISPLAY MNEUMONIC
        CALL     OPEXEC ;EXECUTE INSTRUCTION
        RET      ;
;
;MISCELLANEOUS INSTRUCTIONS
;
MISC:   PUSH     PSW ;SAVE INSTRUCTION
        ANI      38H ;DETERMINE TYPE
        RRC      ;
        MOV      E,A ;
        MVI      D,0 ;
        LXI      H,HIHOP3 ;
        DAD      D ;
        MOV      C,L ;
        MOV      B,H ;
        LXI      D,' ' ;
        CALL     MVNMNC ;DISPLAY CODE
        POP      PSW ;GET INSTRUCTION
        CPI      0E3H ;
        JNC      XSDE ;
        CPI      0D3H ;
        JNC      IO ;
        CPI      0CBH ;
        JNC      NOOP ;
        MVI      B,3 ;
        CALL     MVINST ;
        LHL      PC ;
        DCX      H ;
        MOV      A,M ;
        STA      PC+1 ;
        DCX      H ;
        MOV      A,M ;
        STA      PC ;
        RET      ;
NOOP:   LXI      B,HIHOP5+8 ;
        LXI      D,' ' ;
        CALL     MVNMNC ;
        MVI      B,1 ;

```

```

CALL     MVINST ;
RET      ;
IO:     MVI      B,2 ;
        CALL     MVINST ;
        CALL     OPEXEC ;
        RET      ;
XSDE:   MVI      B,1 ;
        CALL     MVINST ;
        CALL     OPEXEC ;
        RET      ;
;
;CONDITIONAL CALL ROUTINE
;
CLINST: PUSH     PSW ;
        MVI      B,3 ;
        CALL     MVINST ;
        POP      PSW ;
        PUSH     PSW ;
        LXI      H,HIHOP4 ;
        LXI      B,HIHOP4+1 ;
        CALL     GTFLAG ;
        POP      PSW ;
        CALL     TSTFLG ;
        ANA      A ;
        RZ      ;
CAL010: LHL      PC ;
        XCHG     ;
        LHL      STKPTR ;
        DCX      H ;
        MOV      M,D ;
        DCX      H ;
        MOV      M,E ;
        SHLD     STKPTR ;
        LHL      PC ;
        DCX      H ;
        MOV      A,M ;
        STA      PC+1 ;
        DCX      H ;
        MOV      A,M ;
        STA      PC ;
        RET      ;
;
;CONDITIONAL RETURN
;
RETURN: PUSH     PSW ;
        MVI      B,1 ;
        CALL     MVINST ;
        POP      PSW ;
        PUSH     PSW ;
        LXI      H,HIGHOP ;
        LXI      B,HIGHOP+1 ;
        CALL     GTFLAG ;
        POP      PSW ;
        CALL     TSTFLG ;
        ANA      A ;
        RZ      ;
RET010: LHL      STKPTR ;
        MOV      A,M ;
        STA      PC ;
        INX      H ;
        MOV      A,M ;
        STA      PC+1 ;
        INX      H ;
        SHLD     STKPTR ;
        RET      ;
;
;MISCELLANEOUS STACK INSTRUCTIONS
;
STKWRD: DB      ' B D H PSW' ;
;
PPINST: PUSH     PSW ;
        ANI      08H ;
        JNZ      NOTPOP ;
        LXI      B,HIHOP1 ;
        POP010: LXI      D,4 ;
        LXI      H,INSTA ;
        CALL     SETLNE ;
        POP      PSW ;
        PUSH     PSW ;
        ANI      '0' ;
        RRC      ;
        MOV      C,A ;
        MVI      B,0 ;
        LXI      H,STKWRD ;
        DAD      B ;
        MOV      B,H ;
        MOV      C,L ;
        LXI      H,INSTA+4 ;
        LXI      D,4 ;
        CALL     SETLNE ;
        POP      PSW ;
        MVI      B,1 ;
        CALL     MVINST ;
        CALL     OPEXEC ;
        RET      ;
NOTPOP: POP      PSW ;
        CPI      0C9H ;
        JNZ      NOTRET ;
        MVI      B,1 ;
        CALL     MVINST ;
        LXI      B,HIHOP1+4 ;
        LXI      D,' ' ;
        CALL     MVNMNC ;
        JMP      RET010 ;
NOTRET: CPI      0F9H ;
        JNZ      NTSPLH ;
        MVI      B,1 ;
        CALL     MVINST ;
        LXI      B,HIHOP1+16 ;
        LXI      D,' ' ;
        CALL     MVNMNC ;
        LHL      HL ;
        SHLD     STKPTR ;
        RET      ;
NTSPLH: CPI      0E9H ;
        JNZ      NOOP ;
        MVI      B,1 ;
        CALL     MVINST ;
        LXI      B,HIHOP1+12 ;
        LXI      D,' ' ;
        CALL     MVNMNC ;
        LXI      H,HL ;
        MOV      A,M ;
        STA      PC ;

```



```

INX      H      ;
MOV      A,M    ;
STA      PC+1   ;
RET      ;

; PUSH AND UNCONDITIONAL CALL
;
PSINST:  PUSH    PSW      ;
ANI      08H      ;
JNZ      CALLUN ;
LXI      B,HIHOP5 ;
JMP      POP010 ;
CALLUN:  POP      PSW      ;
CPI      0CDH      ;
JNZ      NOOP      ;
LHLD     PC        ;
PUSH     H          ;
MVI      B,3       ;
CALL     MVINST     ;
LXI      B,HIHOP5+4 ;
LXI      D,' '      ;
LXI      H,INSTA    ;
CALL     MVNMNC     ;
POP      B          ;
JMP      CAL010     ;

; RESTARTS
;
RESTR:   PUSH    PSW      ;
MVI      B,1        ;
POP      PSW        ;
PUSH     PSW        ;
ANI      38H        ;
RRC      ;
RRC      ;
CALL     HEXASC      ;
MOV      D,C        ;
MVI      E,' '      ;
LXI      B,HIHOP7   ;
CALL     MVNMNC     ;
LHLD     PC         ;
XCHG     ;
LHLD     STKPTR     ;
DCX      H          ;
MOV      M,D        ;
DCX      H          ;
MOV      M,E        ;
SHLD     STKPTR     ;
POP      PSW        ;
ANI      38H        ;
MOV      L,A        ;
MVI      H,0        ;
SHLD     PC         ;
RET      ;

; THE GO ROUTINE CONTROLS SIMULATED EXECUTION OF USER PROGRAMS
;
GO:      LHLD     CPOSIT ;
MVI      A,'-'      ;
MOV      M,A        ;
INX      H          ;
SHLD     CPOSIT     ;
CALL     GETADR     ;
SHLD     PC         ;
CALL     BMLPNE     ;
LXI      B,STPADR   ;
LXI      D,8        ;
LXI      H,LINE15   ;
CALL     SETLNE     ;
LXI      H,LINE15+8 ;
SHLD     CPOSIT     ;
CALL     GETADR     ;
CALL     BMLPNE     ;
XCHG     ;
GO010:   LHLD     PC        ;
MOV      A,D        ;
SUB      H          ;
JNZ      GO020      ;
MOV      A,E        ;
SUB      L          ;
RZ          ;
GO020:   PUSH     D          ;
PUSH     H          ;
LHLD     INSTSP     ;
GO030:   DCX      H          ;
MVI      D,10H      ;
GO040:   DCR      D          ;
JNZ      GO040      ;
MOV      A,H        ;
ANA      A          ;
JNZ      GO030      ;
CALL     STEP       ;
CALL     DSREGS     ;
POP      H          ;
POP      D          ;
IN       KSTAT      ;
ANI      KBDRDY     ;
RZ          ;
JMP      GO010      ;
STPADR:  DB      'STOP AT-' ;

; THIS ROUTINE READS INTEL FORMAT TAPES
;
READTP:  CALL     BMLPNE ;
CALL     TAPEIN     ;
MOV      A,C        ;
RZ          ;
MVI      B,0        ;
LXI      D,16       ;
SUI      10H        ;
MOV      C,A        ;
LXI      H,ERRMES   ;
DAD      B          ;
MOV      B,H        ;
MOV      C,L        ;

LHLD     CPOSIT ;
CALL     BMLPNE ;
CALL     SETLNE ;
CALL     BMLPNE ;
RET      ;

;
;
TAPEIN:  MVI      C,0 ;
MVI      A,OFFH     ;
OUT      SWTCHS     ;
BBLK:    CALL     INPUT ;
CPI      3AH        ;
JNZ      BBLK       ;
MVI      B,0        ;
CALL     RDBYTE     ;
MOV      D,A        ;
CALL     RDBYTE     ;
MOV      H,A        ;
CALL     RDBYTE     ;
MOV      L,A        ;
CALL     RDBYTE     ;
MOV      E,D        ;
INR      E          ;
LD10:    DCR      E          ;
JZ       LD20       ;
MOV      A,L        ;
CMA      ;
OUT      SWTCHS     ;
CALL     RDBYTE     ;
MOV      M,A        ;
CMP      M          ;
INX      H          ;
JZ       LD10       ;
MVI      C,20H      ;
RET      ;
LD20:    MOV      A,H ;
CMA      ;
OUT      SWTCHS     ;
CALL     RDBYTE     ;
MOV      A,B        ;
ORA      A          ;
JZ       NBLK       ;
MVI      C,10H      ;
RET      ;
NBLK:    MOV      A,D ;
ORA      A          ;
JNZ      BBLK       ;
RET      ;

;
;
RDBYTE:  PUSH     D          ;SAVE LENGTH
CALL     INDIGT ;GET 1 HEX DIGIT FROM TAPE
ADD      A          ;MULTIPLY BY 16
ADD      A          ;
ADD      A          ;
ADD      A          ;
MOV      D,A        ;SAVE MSD
CALL     INDIGT ;GET NEXT HEX DIGIT FROM TAPE
ORA      D          ;COMBINE HEX DIGITS TO FORM BYTE
MOV      D,A        ;SAVE BYTE WHILE DOING CHKSUM
ADD      B          ;ADD CHKSUM TO THE NEW BYTE
MOV      B,A        ;REPLACE OLD CHKSUM WITH NEW
MOV      A,D        ;GET NEW BYTE BACK
POP      D          ;RESTORE LENGTH
RET      ;

;
;
INDIGT:  CALL     INPUT ;READ A FRAME FROM TAPE
CPI      '9'+1      ;INSPECT DATA
JM       IND010      ;OK IF DATA < 10
ADI      9           ;ELSE ADJUST FOR ASCII BIAS
IND010:  ANI      0FH ;REDUCE MOD 16
RET      ;

;
;
INPUT:   IN       RSTAT ;GET READER STATUS FROM 3P+S
ANI      RDRRDY     ;TURN OFF NON READER BITS
JNZ      INPUT      ;LOOP UNTIL DATA AVAILABLE
IN       READER     ;GET DATA
ANI      7FH        ;CLEAR PARITY BIT
RET      ;

; TAPE READER ROUTINE ERROR MESSAGES
;
ERRMES:  DB      'CHECK SUM ERROR '
DB      'MEMORY FAILURE '

; THIS ROUTINE ZEROES A BLOCK OF MEMORY
;
ZERMEM:  CALL     GTLMTS ;
ZER010:  MVI      A,0 ;
MOV      M,A        ;
INX      H          ;
MOV      A,D        ;
SUB      H          ;
JNZ      ZER010     ;
MOV      A,E        ;
SUB      L          ;
JNZ      ZER010     ;
RET      ;

;
;
ISPEED:  CALL     KEYBDI ;
CALL     ASCHEX     ;
ADI      01H        ;
MOV      H,A        ;
MVI      L,0        ;
MVI      A,10H      ;
SUB      H          ;
MOV      H,A        ;
SHLD     INSTSP     ;
CALL     BMLPNE     ;
RET      ;
INSTSP:  DW      0400H ;

;
;
END

```


THE CP/M CONNECTION

Chris Terry

Part 1 - Interfacing To the Operating System: Relocating CP/M

The CP/M system requires at least 16K of contiguous RAM for a minimal system. Page 0 is always reserved for entry points, file control blocks, and a 128-byte buffer used for command input from the console and as the default disk input/output buffer. Other buffer locations can be specified by an application program with a function call to BDOS.

The CP/M system proper is always located at the top of the available memory; in the minimal 16K system distributed by most disk controller manufacturers, the CCP starts at 2900H and the CBIOS at 3E00H. When more memory becomes available, the system can be relocated to the top of the new memory, so as to leave more room in the Transient Program Area (TPA) for application programs and data. This feature makes CP/M extremely versatile, because the addressable memory area above the RAM block can be used for PROM containing I/O routines and utilities without conflicting in any way with the CP/M requirements.

Four CP/M utilities are required for creating a relocated system and putting it on a fresh diskette:

```
MOVCPM
ASM
DDT
SYSGEN
```

Obviously, moving the CCP, BDOS, and CBIOS to a new location requires that all of the CALL and JMP addresses be changed to fall within the new system area. Equally obviously, we cannot change anything in the system that is currently up and running or it would crash. Therefore, to relocate the system, we use the MOVCPM utility, which contains a complete set of the system machine code. If we wish to create a new 32K CP/M system, we invoke MOVCPM with the command:

```
A>MOVCPM 32 *
```

MOVCPM now changes all the CALL and JMP addresses in its internal version of CP/M to suit the size we have requested (in this case, 32K), and then places the reconstructed CP/M code in the TPA with the Boot (Cold Start Loader) starting at 900H, the CCP starting at 980H, and the BIOS starting at 1E80H. Now it tells us that the new system is ready for SYSGEN or for the command:

```
SAVE 32 CPM32.COM
```

and DDT will automatically put the reconstructed CP/M at the right place (980H).

Let's look at figure 1. We see that our Boot has to be loaded at 900H. The execution addresses in BOOT.HEX start at 0000, and if we just used the simple Read (R) command of DDT, that is where the Boot would be loaded. However, DDT allows us to use an OFFSET with the read (R) command; this offset is added to every load address. We calculate it by taking the difference between the address where we want loading to start and the ORG address of the file. If BOOT is ORGed at 0000, the offset is 0900H-0000=900H; if BOOT is ORGed at 80H, the offset is 0900-0080H=880H. If we don't have a hex calculator (such as the TI Programmer), we can use the hex arithmetic command (H) of DDT; the command:

```
-H900,80
```

will cause DDT to give us first the sum (980) and then difference (880) of our two numbers. So, to overlay the MDS Boot with our own, we give the commands:

```
-IBOOT.HEX
-R900 (if ORG is 0000)
or
-R880 (if ORG is 80H)
```

Things become a little more tricky when we come to the CBIOS. Look at figure 1 for a moment. Moving the Boot to the Memory Image area was simple, because we were moving it upward. But to get the CBIOS shifted from its execution address of 7E00 to 1E80 in the Memory Image area, we have to shift it DOWNWARD. Unfortunately, DDT can only ADD an offset to, not subtract it from, the file load address. However, we can still use a positive offset that will bring us to the right place, because the CPU address counter has only 16 bits; thus, if we add 1 to address FFFF we get 10000 -- but the counter has no place to put the leftmost digit, so we come back to 0000. We see, then, that to shift a program downward in memory, we have to give DDT an offset that will push the program up off the top of memory and bring it upward through the bottom. A Two's Complement subtraction of the larger address from the smaller will do precisely this.

We know that for a 16K system the offset is 980-2900=E080, and since 3E00 is the execution

CP/M Connection, cont'd...

address of CBIOS, it will be found in the Memory Image area at:

$$3E00 + E080 = 11E80 = 1E80$$

We also know that the start of the CCP in our new system is $2900 + 4000 = 6900$, so the offset for our new system is $980 - 6900 = A080$. If we add this to the start of our new CBIOS, which is $3E00 + \text{BIAS} = 7E00$, we find that $7E00 + A080 = 1E80$. Bingo! Now, to overlay the MDS BIOS (which was put in the Memory Image area at $1E80$ by MOVCPM) we tell DDT:

-ICBIOS.HEX
-RA080

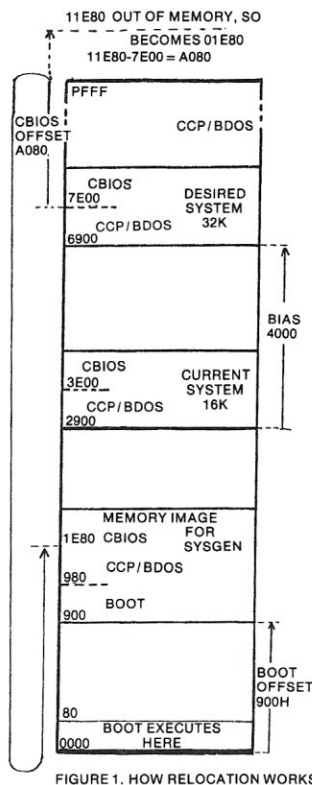


FIGURE 1. HOW RELOCATION WORKS

We can forget about SYSGEN at this point, because the Boot and the BIOS generated by MOVCPM are for the Intel MDS system and chances are that not even the console I/O would work, let alone the disk commands. So we save the COM file, as instructed.

Now we have some preparation work to do, so that we can overlay the MDS Boot and BIOS with the Boot and CBIOS supplied by our controller manufacturer and previously modified to work with our system I/O. First, we must calculate the BIAS for our new system; that is, the amount by which every CP/M instruction is shifted upward.

MOVCPM took care of this for the CCP and BDOS instructions, but we need it to find where to ORG our own CBIOS. We are going to move the system up by 16K; since 4096 decimal (4K) is equivalent to 1000 hex, it follows that our BIAS for a 32K system is going to be $4 \times 1000 = 4000H$. We have to apply this BIAS to three items:

In the Coldstart Loader, to set:

- (1) the address at which CP/M will be loaded, and
- (2) the address to which the loader will jump to start CP/M running;

In the CBIOS, to set:

- (3) the ORG address.

Let's look at the ASM listing of the Boot (using our editor), and find out where it executes. It will almost certainly be either 0000 (as in the case of the Tarbell disc controller board) or 80H (as in the case of the Thinker Toy board). We make a note of the ORG address, but do not change it. If we find an MSIZE EQU 16 statement, this will be used by the assembler to compute the load address (1) and the jump address (2); we need only change it to MSIZE EQU 32. If we do not find an MSIZE equate, the 4th executable statement will be `LXI H,2900H`; we change the operand to `LXI H,6900` ($=2900 + \text{BIAS}$). The 3rd statement of the RBLK1 routine will be `JZ 3E00H`; we change this to `JZ 7E00H` ($=3E00 + \text{BIAS}$).

Next, we must go into the CBIOS.ASM file with our editor, and look at the ORG statement. Once again, if we find an MSIZE equate statement, that is all we need to change. The Assembler will do the rest.

If we do NOT have an MSIZE statement, but instead find ORG 3E00H (or any other absolute address), we have to change the ORG address to $3E00 + \text{BIAS}$ (in this case 7E00). Assuming that we don't want to make any changes to the peripheral drivers (for console, list, reader, or punch), we can exit from the editor.

Now we use ASM to reassemble the CBIOS at the new address. It's a good idea to let the assembler create a PRN listing with all the addresses and object code, and to print this right away. We can then ERASE CBIOS.PRN, which takes up a lot of room on the disk and is not required any more. Before going any further, let's check the directory and make sure that we do indeed have the CPM32.COM, CBIOS.HEX, and BOOT.HEX files.

CALCULATING OFFSET

At this point we have to remember that every COM and .HEX file contains built-in instructions on where to load it. We shall have no trouble with the CPM32.COM which we saved previously, because MOVCPM arranged for the reconstructed CCP and BDOS to be loaded into the Memory Image area starting at 980H, even though they will execute at $2900 + \text{BIAS}$ (6900 in this case). We have only to give the command:

A>DDT CPM32.COM

A>MOVCPM 32 *

Reconstruct system

CONSTRUCTING 32K CP/M VERS 1.4
READY FOR "SYSGEN" OR
"SAVE 32 CPM32.COM"

CPM's reply

A>SAVE 32 CPM32.COM

Save the new system

A>ASM TTCBIOS

Assemble edited CBIOs

CP/M ASSEMBLER - VER 1.4
3F4D

004H USE FACTOR
END OF ASSEMBLY

A>ASM TTBOOT

Assemble edited Boot

CP/M ASSEMBLER - VER 1.4
0100

001H USE FACTOR
END OF ASSEMBLY

Ask for directory

A>WDIR

-WORK	011	ASM	COM	COPY3	COM	CUTER	COM
DDT	COM	DIAPRINT	HEX	DPRT12	COM	INTLIZE	ASM
IODVRS	ASM	MOVCPM	COM	NEWCBIOS	ASM	NTARBIOS	ASM
NTARBIOS	ASM+1	NTARBIOS	HEX	PAGE	COM	PIP	COM
SAP	COM	SBOOT40	ASM	SBOOT40	HEX	SBOOT40	PRN
STAT	COM	SUBMIT	COM	SYSGEN	ASM	SYSGEN	COM
SYSGEN	HEX	SYSGEN	PRN	SYSGEN	PRN+1	SYSGEN	SYM
TARBIOS4	ASM	TARBIOS4	ASM+1	TARBIOS4	HEX	TTBOOT	ASM
TTCBIOS	ASM	WDIR	COM	WM	COM	XFER	COM
CBIOS64	HEX	CPM64	COM	SBOOT64	HEX	PINIT	COM
CPM32	COM	TTCBIOS	PRN	TTCBIOS	HEX	TTBOOT	PRN
TTBOOT	HEX						

A>

A>DDT CPM32.COM

Get new system into Memory Image area

DDT VERS 1.4

NEXT PC

2100 0100

-ITTBOOT.HEX

Create FCB for Boot

-R880

Overlay MDS Boot with ours

NEXT PC

2100 0000

-ITTTCBIOS.HEX

Create FCB for CBIOs

-RA080

Overlay MDS BIOS with ours

NEXT PC

2100 0000

-~C

New system complete; reboot current system

A>SYSGEN

SYSGEN VER 1.403

CPM's reply

FOR PERTEC SINGLE DENSITY DISK

SOURCE DRIVE NAME (OR RETURN TO SKIP)

Return, because we have

DESTINATION DRIVE NAME (OR RETURN TO REBOOT)

Memory Image

DESTINATION ON R, THEN TYPE RETURN

FUNCTION COMPLETE

Write new system to B

DESTINATION DRIVE NAME (OR RETURN TO REBOOT)

Return, to reboot current system

FIGURE 2. SAMPLE RELOCATION JOB

CP/M Connection, cont'd...

If it should be necessary at this stage to make minor changes to the CBIOS, it is now easy to fine the address at which the change is to be made. Any address in the Memory Image area can be found by adding the offset to the execution address shown in the CBIOS.PRN listing of the re-assembled CBIOS. We can then use either the DDT Substitute (S) command to insert the new hex values or, if several successive instructions are to be changed, we can use the DDT A (Assemble) command which allows complete instructions to be inserted using the Intel mnemonics for operation and register codes, and hex values for addresses or constants.

The CP/M System Alteration Manual has all this information; there is even a table of offsets for various system sizes. But for some reason I and many others have great difficulty in getting the procedure clear. Perhaps the CP/M manual gives us too much, too quickly -- that is why I have spread out this description.

THE USES OF 'SYSGEN'

At this point, the Memory Image area contains a complete 32K CP/M system with the correct CBIOS and Boot for our own configuration. We now use the SYSGEN utility to write the new system out to Tracks 0 and 1 of a fresh, formatted disk. The complete sequence of commands is shown in figure 2, with comments.

Note that when SYSGEN asks SOURCE DRIVE NAME (OR RETURN TO SKIP), we hit Return

because we already have the reconstructed system in the memory area. However, when we are not relocating CP/M, but merely putting the existing system, unchanged, onto a new disk, we do not need to use DDT to get the current system into the Memory Image area. When SYSGEN asks for the source drive, we tell it A, and CP/M is read from Tracks 0 and 1 of our current system disk into the Memory Image area. Then, when SYSGEN asks for the destination, we tell it B, and write the system out to a new disk.

COPYING THE SYSTEM FILES

SYSGEN does not handle anything except the CP/M system itself. The utilities, such as ASM, ED, DUMP, LOAD, etc., must be handled separately. The files on our current system disk can be transferred over to the new system either by the CP/M Users' Group utility COPY.COM, or by the command

```
A>PIP B:=A:*. *[V]
```

COPY transfers a whole track at a time, verifying each sector but not reporting until the end. PIP transfers one file at a time, verifies the new file against the old, and reports the name of the file transferred, so it takes somewhat longer. PIP will be our choice if we want to be selective, copying only the .COM files, for example.

In the next part of this article I will discuss handling the I/O byte.

THE MM-103 DATA MODEM AND COMMUNICATIONS ADAPTER

S-100 bus compatible

FCC APPROVED

Both the modem and telephone system interface are FCC approved, accomplishing all the required protective functions with a miniaturized, proprietary protective coupler.

WARRANTY

One year limited warranty. Ten-day unconditional return privilege. Minimal cost, 24-hour exchange policy for units not in warranty.

HIGH QUALITY

-50 dBm sensitivity. Auto answer. Auto originate. Auto dialer with computer-controlled dial rate. 61 to 300 baud (anywhere over the long-distance telephone network), rate selection under computer control. Flexible, software-controlled, maskable interrupt system.

ASSEMBLED & TESTED

Not a kit! (FCC registration prohibits kits)

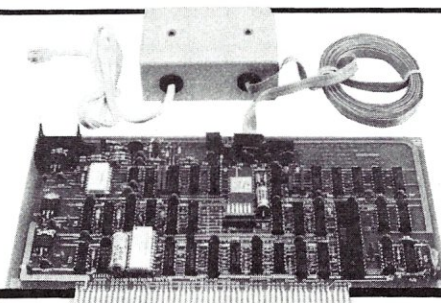
LOW PRICE—\$359.⁹⁵— For Modem
AND Coupler

plus shipping
& handling



Potomac Micro-Magic,

Write for brochure:
First Lincolnia Bldg., Suite B1
4810 Beauregard St.
Alexandria, Va. 22312



Call for further information:

VOICE: (703) 750-3727

MODEM: (703) 750-0930 (300 baud)



A Spooling Program and Much More

Randy Reitz

The program described here is an extension to the North Star DOS which implements input/output redirection, a printer SPOOL and a command stack. The word SPOOL is an acronym for Simultaneous Printing of Output on Line. The word "simultaneous" is used in the sense of driving multiple printers. I have borrowed the acronym and also changed its meaning in this application. This program allows the redirection of all character input/output which use the N*DOS drivers (located at 2900H-29FFH in the single density DOS). This means that all character I/O can use the device specified and/or use a disk file. This feature provides a lot of flexibility for transferring data between programs which can typically be done only on those "big" systems. This program will also drive a printer from a disk file while the computer is waiting for terminal input, so I feel the "SPOOL" acronym applies.

Here is a list of the features of this program:

- Full I/O redirection for a terminal, printer and disk files of type 7.
- Multiple commands can be entered on one line using the "command stack."
- An "operating system" is included which allows buffered or unbuffered access to any North Star disk file.
- A significant amount of error checking is done (the exception is hard disk errors).

The program is 2.5K bytes long (the same size as the N*DOS) which includes buffer space for a read, write and printer spool file. This implementation is a stand alone program which can be located anywhere in memory (only slight adjustments are required to put the program in EPROM memory). The "operating system" provides entry points to open an existing file, to do blocked read and write, unblocked read and write (i.e. one byte-at-a-time access of disk files), to close and create a new file. These are capabilities found in operating systems like CP/M. This "operating system" uses file control blocks and provides for a pseudo-dynamic file system. If a new file is created with a length of zero, all available disk space is used. When this file is closed, the disk space is adjusted to the amount actually used.

I first started developing this program two years ago. It has evolved into it's present form which I feel is the easiest to implement. The only "personalization" required is to tell the program the address of the terminal status port and the bit which indicates when a character is ready (bit is set) on the keyboard. The N*DOS I/O drivers don't provide this function and this program needs to know how to detect when a character is ready on the keyboard.

Randy Reitz, 26 Maple St., Chatham Township, NJ 07928

The first part of this article will discuss I/O redirection, the command stack and the printer spool sections of the program. The second part will discuss the "operating system" and the error handling routines. This program will work with N*DOS release 4.3 or 5.1S. I do not have double density and I suspect that the changes required to accomodate double density would not be trivial.

The program begins with constant declarations. The only constant which needs to be changed for release 4.3 is DOSPTNR (change to 28FAH). All of the references to the DOS program, except the DOSPTNR constant, are documented in the N* System Software Manual. As I will soon discuss, output can be directed to a disk file while the DOS is requested to list the contents of the disk directory. I found that the DOS does not expect any other disk activity to be occurring while it is printing the directory. In order to request a DOS directory look up (using entry DLOOK) while the DOS already has a directory maintenance activity in progress, the 2-byte value at location DOSPTNR must be preserved. The N*DOS is not designed to be a reenterant program. The references to the MDS firmware assume a standard PROM is installed at E800H.

This program's origin is at 1600H and three 256-byte buffers follow starting at 1DOOH. These addresses place the entire program and buffers in the 2.5K bytes immediately below the DOS. These addresses can be changed to place the program and buffers anywhere in memory. They don't have to be in contiguous memory locations. The only consideration required to locate the program in EPROM is to move the storage area at the end of the program to a suitable memory address as well as the jump vectors for the DOS I/O routines. If the program is named "DOSPOOL", then the N*DOS command "GO DOSPOOL" will load the program and jump to 1600H. The program begins with a jump over the constants needed to determine if a character is ready on the keyboard and the hold area for the DOS I/O jump vectors.

This program begins by inserting itself between the DOS user programs and the DOS I/O routines. The initialization routine at DOSPOOL changes the addresses in the DOS to jump to this program's character input and output routines. The addresses currently used by the DOS are stored in the JMP instructions labeled USRCOUT and USRCIN. The addresses for the command stack are then initialized and finally the terminal status port and keyboard mask are written into the program. If you implement the program in EPROM, you should insert these two bytes before "burning" the

EPROMS. As I mentioned before, the program needs to determine when a character is ready on the terminal keyboard. This is required when the program is driving the printer from a disk file while waiting for terminal input. The values given are for the standard HORIZON serial port. The initialization is now finished so the DOSPOOL routine returns to the DOS. The DOS will immediately enter at SPLCIN by requesting terminal input.

The program continues with the routines used for character input/output. The I/O redirection is controlled by the IOFLAG byte which is similar to the IOBYTE used in CP/M. If the IOFLAG byte is 0, all I/O uses the device specified by the value of the A-reg when the input/output routine is entered. The individual bits in IOFLAG are set using escape sequences (this is a two character sequence, the first character of which is an escape - ASCII 27).

The SPLCIN routine is entered by the DOS whenever the DOS or a user program (e.g. N*BASIC) requests a character from the device specified in the A-reg. Since the routines which redirect I/O to the disk use a lot of stack space, the SPLCIN (and SPLCOUT) routine reset the machine stack to the area provided at address IOSTK. The main character input routine FETCH is called by SPLCIN. When FETCH returns with bit 7 reset, SPLCIN returns to the calling program with the character in the A-reg and all registers restored.

The FETCH routine is long because it recognizes the escape sequences which control the value of the IOFLAG byte and the names of the spool files. Since the command stack is given the highest priority, FETCH begins by checking if the command stack is active. If so, the next character is taken from the stack and returned to the calling program. The command stack is used by separating commands on a line by the logical end-of-line character (I chose "I"-ASCII 124). The escape and "I" characters are special to the FETCH routine. If you have to return one of these characters to the calling program, you need to type them twice. A typical example which uses the command stack is:

CR STUFF 23/TY STUFF 2 <CR>

By typing this line, the DOS program would receive the CR STUFF 23 part of the line normally when the carriage return (<CR>) key is typed at the end of the line. During typing, the "I" would stop sending characters to the calling program and enter all remaining characters typed into the command stack. The <CR> key typed at the end of the line is sent to the calling program. When the calling program returns for more characters, all characters up to the next "I" or the actual end-of-line are returned to the program along with another <CR> . I use this feature to stack commands so my disk drive motors do not shut-off due to my slow typing. Another feature of the command stack is that the escape sequence ESC S will cause the FETCH routine to start sending characters from the current contents of the command stack. If you have one command or a series of commands you want to

execute repeatedly, you can put them in the stack by starting a line with a "I" character and then type the command (or commands separated by "I" characters) followed by a <CR> character. The <CR> will be sent to the calling program; but then typing an ESC S will send these command(s) to the calling program whenever desired.

After the command stack is checked, the next check in the FETCH routine is to see if the read disk spool is active. The appropriate bits in the IOFLAG are checked, and if active, all input is read from the read spool file. This will continue until the read spool file reaches an end-of-file condition or any character is typed on the terminal keyboard. Both of these conditions will stop the read spool until the IOFLAG byte is cleared. One character is read from the read spool file whenever a device code of 8 is used. The IOFLAG byte contains a bit which will cause the input device code of 8 to be ignored and passed to the user's CIN routine.

At the point KEYBD in the FETCH routine, neither the command stack or input spool file is active, so a character is obtained from the requested input device. The GETCP routine is used which will drive the printer with the contents of a printer spool file while waiting for the user to type a character. Once GETCP returns with a character, the special characters of ESC and "I" are checked. If these characters are not found, the character typed is returned to the calling program. If a logical end-of-line character ("I") is found, control is transferred to LDSTK which will continue to read characters into the command stack. The remainder of the FETCH routine handles the escape sequences. Here is a complete list of escape sequences:

Char after ESC	Function
0	Zeroes the IOFLAG byte which clears any spool errors and stops the print spool.
1	Directs all output to both the printer (device 1) and the terminal (device 0).
2	Opens the print spool and begins printing, if the print spool was already open then printing resumes.
4	Directs all output to the terminal and write spool file.
8	Reads all input from the read spool file until end-of-file or any character is typed.
@	SPLCIN and SPLOUT will ignore the device code in the A-reg. SPLCIN will pass the device code to the user's CIN routine. SPLOUT will force a device code of 0.
R	Displays the current name of the read spool file. Type a <CR> if no change is desired or else type the name of the file. Use N*DOS file

North Star, cont'd...

Char after ESC	Function
	name conventions. Use a BS char to correct typing errors.
W	Same as R but for write spool file name.
O	Same as R but for print (output) spool file name.
^S	Start sending characters from current contents of command stack. Continues until end of stack.
^C	Close current write spool file and set file length to number of blocks used.
ESC	Send the ESC character to the calling program.
I	Send the "I" character to the calling program.

If the R, W and O commands are used to examine the name of a spool file only, the status of the file is not changed. Hence, the O and W commands can be used to append characters to the end of an existing write spool file that is open. If the name of a spool file is changed, the file is closed. Therefore, to restart a spool file from the beginning, merely retype its name. If a spool error occurs during a read or write spool file operation, the error bit in the IOFLAG is set and spooling stops. The O command will clear the IOFLAG and spooling can be resumed at the point of the error if possible. Finally, if a program is writing to device 4 (the write spool file), the program can close the write spool file by writing an SOH character (ASCII 1). Similarly, the read spool will terminate when an SOH character is found.

The SPOOL routine is not as long as the SPLCIN routine. This routine also resets the machine's stack pointer and then checks if the write spool file is active in the IOFLAG. One problem in the SPOOL routine is that when a program is reading from device 8 (the read spool file) it may "Echo" characters to device 8 also. I chose to ignore these echoes so that a read and write spool can be active simultaneously.

The next routines implement the command stack. The entry GOSTK will pull characters from the stack and the entry LDSTK will put characters from the stack and the entry LDSTK will put characters onto the stack. When loading characters onto the stack, the BS (backspace) character is used to delete the previous character typed. Also the characters entered on the stack are echoed to device 0. This may be a problem if some other input device uses the command stack.

The next routines are the spool drivers. Entry GETSPL will read one character from the read spool file. If the read spool file is not open, SPLSRCH is called to open the file. RDERR is used to report (on

device 0) any error that occurs on the open. RDDISK will get the next character from the file. If the character is a CR, then CKEYBD is used to detect if a key has been hit on the keyboard (device 0). Typing any key while the read spool is active will stop the read spool. Spooling can be resumed by first clearing the IOFLAG byte with ESC 0. If the program is reading from device 8 then spooling will resume, else an ESC 8 will do it. The errors that are detected are bad filename, file not found, file type error and length error.

Entry PUTSPL will write a character to the write spool. If the write spool is not open, SPLSRCH is called to open the file. If the file doesn't exist, CREATE is called to create the file using as much of the disk space as is available. If an SOH character is received, the write spool file is closed. The errors that are detected are disk write protected, disk full, length error and bad filename.

Entry GETCP will drive a printer if bit 1 is set in the IOFLAG (ESC 2). If this bit is not set, control is transferred to GETCHAR which waits for a character to be typed, or else PRACT is called. This routine checks if the print spool file is open and opens it if required. This routine will loop at location PRLOOP while checking the keyboard with GETSTAT. PRLOOP expects to be driving a printer at 30 CPS. When there are 38 characters left in the buffer, STRTM is called to start the disk drive motors. When there are 8 characters left in the buffer, SELECT is called to load the disk drive head. These constants can be varied to suit your printer so that the printing will not stop while the disk drive turns on. This "nice" feature was really necessary since the N*DOS will loop for 1-sec after turning on the disk drive motors. If this happens, no character typed on the keyboard would be found until the DOS returned. This would cause an unacceptable slowdown in typing. The errors that are detected are bad filename, file not found, file type error and length error.

The SPLSRCH and CLSPOOL routines are short interface routines to the "operating system." The next routines display and allow the names of the three spool files to be changed. A name is considered changed if any character other than a

CR is typed. When the name of a spool file is changed, it is considered to be closed. Finally, some miscellaneous routines are given in the listing. The "operating system" will be discussed in the next part.

I find that I use this program most frequently to transfer data between programs. Although I began by implementing a spool file to drive a printer, the possibilities available by writing and reading spool files quickly became more important.

—PROGRAM BEGINS NEXT PAGE—

Introduction To CP/M

Part IV of the "Introduction To CP/M," by Jake Epstein, will be continued in the next issue of S-100 MICROSYSTEMS. Regretfully, the manuscript arrived too late for inclusion in this issue.


```

0000 0005 *ASCII CONSTANTS
0000 0010 CTRLC EQU 'C'-40H
0000 0015 CTRLS EQU 'S'-40H
0000 0020 BELL EQU 7
0000 0025 ESC EQU 1BH
0000 0030 LF EQU 10 LINE FEED
0000 0035 BS EQU 8
0000 0040 CR EQU 13 CARRIAGE RET
0000 0045 RUBOUT EQU 7FH
0000 0050 *
0000 0055 *EXTERNAL REFERENCES - DOS
0000 0060 COUT EQU 200DH CHARACTER OUT ROUTINE
0000 0065 CIN EQU 2010H CHARACTER IN ROUTINE
0000 0070 DLOOK EQU 201CH FILE DIRECTORY LOOKUP
0000 0075 DWRTT EQU 201FH WRITE A DIRECTORY BLOCK
0000 0080 DCOM EQU 2022H ISSUE A DISK COMMAND
0000 0082 DOSERR EQU 202CH FILE NAME OR DSK WP ERR
0000 0085 DOSPTNR EQU 28B7H POINTER ADDRESS IN REL 5.1
0000 0090 DOSENTR EQU 2028H DOS RE-ENTRY POINT
0000 0095 *
0000 0100 *EXTERNAL REFERENCES - MDS FIRMWARE
0000 0105 DRVSEL EQU 2003H CONTAINS CURRENT DRIVE SELECTED
0000 0110 READA EQU 0EB10H READ A STATUS
0000 0115 RESET EQU 0EB90H RESET MOTOR TIMER
0000 0120 NOSEL EQU 59H FLAG FOR NO DRIVE SELECTED
0000 0125 MO EQU 10H MOTOR-ON BIT
0000 0130 CC EQU 0EBH CONTROLLER COMMAND
0000 0135 *
0000 0140 *OTHER CONSTANTS
0000 0145 SPLPRG EQU 1600H
0000 0150 SPLBUF EQU 1D00H
0000 0155 *
0000 0160 * ORG SPLPRG
0000 0165 *
0000 0170 *THE "GO DOSPOOL" COMMAND ENTERS HERE
0000 0175 *
0000 0180 JMP DOSPOOL
0000 0185 *
0000 0190 *HERE ARE THE CONSTANTS NEEDED TO DETERMINE
0000 0195 *IF A CHARACTER IS READY ON THE KEYBOARD
0000 0200 *
0000 0205 STATPRT DB 3 THE "ADDRESS" OF THE STATUS PORT
0000 0210 KBDSK DB 2 THE KEYBOARD READY BIT
0000 0215 *
0000 0220 *HOLD THE JUMP VECTORS FOR DOS I/O ROUTINES
0000 0225 *
0000 0235 USRCOUT JMP USRCOUT
0000 0236 USRCIN JMP USRCIN
0000 0240 *
0000 0245 *INITIALIZE THE SPOOLING PROGRAM
0000 0250 *CHANGE THE CHARACTER I/O ADDRESSES IN DOS
0000 0255 *AND INITIALIZE THE PROGRAM CONSTANTS
0000 0260 *
0000 0265 DOSPOOL: LHL D CIN+1 GET USER'S INPUT ROUTINE ADDR
0000 0270 SHLD USRCIN+1
0000 0275 LHL COUT+1 GET USER'S OUTPUT ROUTINE ADDR
0000 0280 SHLD USRCOUT+1
0000 0285 LXI H,SPLCIN GET SPOOL INPUT ROUTINE ADDR
0000 0290 SHLD CIN+1 SO DOS COMES HERE
0000 0295 LXI H,SPLCOUT SAME FOR OUTPUT ROUTINE
0000 0300 SHLD COUT+1
0000 0305 LXI H,LOCSTK START OF COMMAND STACK
0000 0310 SHLD STACK
0000 0315 LXI H,0
0000 0320 SHLD RDSTK COMMAND STACK EMPTY
0000 0325 SHLD IOFLAG
0000 0330 MVI A,OFFH
0000 0335 STA LOCSTK+160 MARK END OF CMD STACK
0000 0340 LDA STATPRT "ADDRESS" OF KEYBOARD STATUS PORT
0000 0345 STA GETSTAT+1
0000 0350 LDA KBDSK KEYBOARD READY BIT
0000 0355 STA GETSTAT+3
0000 0360 RET
0000 0365 *
0000 0370 *THESE ROUTINES IMPLEMENT COMMAND STACK AND DISK SPOOL
0000 0375 *
0000 0380 * IOFLAG BITS HAVE FOLLOWING MEANINGS WHEN SET
0000 0385 * BIT 0 - ALL OUTPUT TO PRINTER AND CRT
0000 0390 * BIT 1 - PRINT SPOOL IS ACTIVE
0000 0395 * BIT 2 - ALL OUTPUT TO WRITE SPOOL AND CRT
0000 0400 * BIT 3 - ALL INPUT FROM READ SPOOL (KEYBOARD DISABLED)
0000 0405 * EXCEPT FOR "C"
0000 0410 * BIT 4 - IGNORE DEVICE NUMBER IN A-REG (USED FOR
0000 0415 * PROGRAMS WHICH DO NOT FOLLOW DOS CONVENTIONS
0000 0420 * FOR USE OF A-REG TO SIGNAL DEVICE NUMBER)
0000 0425 * BIT 7 - SPOOL ERROR, READ/WRITE SPOOL DISABLED
0000 0430 *
0000 0435 *INPUT ROUTINE, READ A CHARACTER FROM KEYBOARD
0000 0440 *OR FROM COMMAND STACK OR FROM DISK SPOOL
0000 0445 *
0000 0450 * SPCIN: PUSH H CHANGE STACK POINTER
0000 0455 LXI H,0 SO SUFFICIENT SPACE WILL BE
0000 0460 DAD SP AVAILABLE FOR DISK USAGE
0000 0465 LXI SP,IOSTK NEW STACK AREA
0000 0470 PUSH H SAVE OLD STACK POINTER
0000 0475 PUSH D AND ALL REGS
0000 0480 *
0000 0485 * SPOUT: PUSH B SAVE OUTPUT DEVICE CODE
0000 0490 CALL FTECH INTERNAL LOOP FOR COMMON RET
0000 0495 TESTS: JM LOOP BIT 7 MEANS CONT. INTERNAL LOOP
0000 0500 POP B RESTORE REGISTERS
0000 0505 FIN: POP D
0000 0510 POP H GET OLD STACK POINTER
0000 0515 SPHL RESTORE STACK POINTER
0000 0520 POP H
0000 0525 ORA A
0000 0530 RET A-REG CONTAINS CHAR FOR CLNG PROG
0000 0535 *
0000 0540 * ROUTINE TO GET A CHAR(S) FROM READ SPOOL OR KEYBOARD
0000 0545 * OR COMMAND STACK AND CHECK FOR CONTROL CHARACTERS TO
0000 0550 * START READ/WRITE/PRINT SPOOLS OR INTELLIGENT TERMINAL
0000 0555 *
0000 0560 * FTECH: LXI D,RDSTK SET UP REGS FOR COMMAND STACK
0000 0565 LHL RDSTK
0000 0570 MOV A,H SEE IF COMMAND STACK
0000 0575 ORA L IS ACTIVE
0000 0580 JNZ GOSTK BRIF ACTIVE
0000 0585 LXI H,IOFLAG POINT TO I/O CONTROL
0000 0590 LXI D,RDFILE D,E TO READ SPOOL NAME
0000 0595 MOV A,M CHECK READ SPOOL FLAG
0000 0600 ANI 8BH BIT 7 IS ERROR, BIT 3 IS READ
0000 0605 JM $+3 SKIP SPOOL IF ERROR BIT SET
0000 0610 JNZ GETSPL BRIF IF SPOOL IS 'ON'
0000 0615 MOV A,M CHECK IF INPUT DEVICE
0000 0620 ANI 10H NUMBER SHOULD BE USED
0000 0625 JNZ KEYBD IGNORE DEV NUM IF SET
0000 0630 MOV A,M CHECK SPOOL ERROR BIT
0000 0635 ORA A
0000 0640 JM KEYBD SKIP SPOOL IF ERROR BIT SET
0000 0645 LDA IODEV CHECK INPUT DEVICE #
0000 0650 CPI 8 DEVICE 8 FOR READ SPOOL
0000 0655 JZ GETSPL
0000 0660 LXI D,PRFILE GET CHAR FROM KBD, CHECK FOR ESC
0000 0665 CALL GOSTK CHECK IF PRINT SPOOL IS ACTIVE
0000 0670 LXI D,RDSTK INIT D,E IF STACK COMMAND
0000 0675 LHL STACK INIT H,L IF STACK COMMAND
0000 0680 CPI 'I' LOOK FOR START OF STACK
0000 169A CA 44 17
0000 169D B7
0000 169E F0
0000 169F E6 7F
0000 16A1 FE 7C
0000 16A3 C8
0000 16A4 FE 1B
0000 16A6 C8
0000 16A7 FE 13
0000 16A9 CA 2B 17
0000 16AC 11 5C 1C
0000 16AF FE 52
0000 16B1 CA 6C 18
0000 16B4 FE 4F
0000 16B6 CA 7B 18
0000 16B9 FE 57
0000 16BB CA 74 18
0000 16BE 21 54 1C
0000 16C1 FE 03
0000 16C3 CA 52 18
0000 16C6 FE 30
0000 16C8 DA 79 1B
0000 16CB FE 41
0000 16CD F2 79 1B
0000 16DD 06 30
0000 16DD CA DB 16
0000 16DE E6 1F
0000 16DF EA 79 1B
0000 16E8 B6
0000 16E9 77
0000 16EC FE 80
0000 16ED C9
0000 16EF
0000 16F0
0000 16F1 FE 08
0000 16F2 C8
0000 16F3 E5
0000 16F4 21 00 00
0000 16F5 39
0000 16F6 31 FF 1C
0000 16F7 E5
0000 16F8 05
0000 16F9 C5
0000 16FA 4F
0000 16FB 21 54 1C
0000 16FC 32 55 1C
0000 16FD CD 16 17
0000 16FE C1
0000 16FF 7E
0000 1700 7E
0000 1701 C2 0C 17
0000 1702 23
0000 1703 7E
0000 1704 CD 05 16
0000 1705 C9 59 16
0000 1706 CD 58 19
0000 1707 78
0000 1708 CD 4F 19
0000 1709 C9 59 16
0000 1710
0000 1711
0000 1712
0000 1713 7E
0000 1714 E6 84
0000 1715 7E
0000 1716 1045
0000 1717 11 5C 1C
0000 1718 CD B7 17
0000 1719 7E
0000 1720 7E
0000 1721 E6 10
0000 1722 C0
0000 1723 79
0000 1724 FE 04
0000 1725 C9 B7 17
0000 1726
0000 1727
0000 1728
0000 1729
0000 1730
0000 1731 CD 26 19
0000 1732 CD 4F 19
0000 1733 CD 36 19
0000 1734 CD 4F 19
0000 1735 77
0000 1736 FE 0D
0000 1737 C8
0000 1738 FE 03
0000 1739 CA 80 17
0000 173A FE 08
0000 173B CA 73 17
0000 173C 26 19
0000 173D FE 20
0000 173E DA 4A 17
0000 173F 26
0000 1740 C5
0000 1741 C3 26 19
0000 1742
0000 1743
0000 1744
0000 1745
0000 1746 CD 26 19
0000 1747 CD 4F 19
0000 1748 CD 36 19
0000 1749 CD 4F 19
0000 1750 77
0000 1751 FE 0D
0000 1752 C8
0000 1753 FE 03
0000 1754 CA 80 17
0000 1755 FE 08
0000 1756 CA 73 17
0000 1757 26
0000 1758 FE 20
0000 1759 DA 4A 17
0000 175A 26
0000 175B C5
0000 175C FE 7F
0000 175D CD 4F 19
0000 175E 1A
0000 175F BD
0000 1760 2B
0000 1761 C2 4A 17
0000 1762 FE 80
0000 1763 21 00 00
0000 1764 C3 26 19
0000 1765
0000 1766
0000 1767
0000 1768
0000 1769
0000 1770
0000 1771
0000 1772
0000 1773
0000 1774
0000 1775
0000 1776
0000 1777
0000 1778
0000 1779
0000 1780
0000 1781
0000 1782
0000 1783
0000 1784
0000 1785
0000 1786
0000 1787
0000 1788
0000 1789
0000 1790
0000 1791
0000 1792
0000 1793
0000 1794
0000 1795
0000 1796
0000 1797
0000 1798
0000 1799
0000 1800
0000 1801
0000 1802
0000 1803
0000 1804
0000 1805
0000 1806
0000 1807
0000 1808
0000 1809
0000 1810
0000 1811
0000 1812
0000 1813
0000 1814
0000 1815
0000 1816
0000 1817
0000 1818
0000 1819
0000 1820
0000 1821
0000 1822
0000 1823
0000 1824
0000 1825
0000 1826
0000 1827
0000 1828
0000 1829
0000 1830
0000 1831
0000 1832
0000 1833
0000 1834
0000 1835
0000 1836
0000 1837
0000 1838
0000 1839
0000 1840
0000 1841
0000 1842
0000 1843
0000 1844
0000 1845
0000 1846
0000 1847
0000 1848
0000 1849
0000 1850
0000 1851
0000 1852
0000 1853
0000 1854
0000 1855
0000 1856
0000 1857
0000 1858
0000 1859
0000 1860
0000 1861
0000 1862
0000 1863
0000 1864
0000 1865
0000 1866
0000 1867
0000 1868
0000 1869
0000 1870
0000 1871
0000 1872
0000 1873
0000 1874
0000 1875
0000 1876
0000 1877
0000 1878
0000 1879
0000 1880
0000 1881
0000 1882
0000 1883
0000 1884
0000 1885
0000 1886
0000 1887
0000 1888
0000 1889
0000 1890
0000 1891
0000 1892
0000 1893
0000 1894
0000 1895
0000 1896
0000 1897
0000 1898
0000 1899
0000 1900
0000 1901
0000 1902
0000 1903
0000 1904
0000 1905
0000 1906
0000 1907
0000 1908
0000 1909
0000 1910
0000 1911
0000 1912
0000 1913
0000 1914
0000 1915
0000 1916
0000 1917
0000 1918
0000 1919
0000 1920
0000 1921
0000 1922
0000 1923
0000 1924
0000 1925
0000 1926
0000 1927
0000 1928
0000 1929
0000 1930
0000 1931
0000 1932
0000 1933
0000 1934
0000 1935
0000 1936
0000 1937
0000 1938
0000 1939
0000 1940
0000 1941
0000 1942
0000 1943
0000 1944
0000 1945
0000 1946
0000 1947
0000 1948
0000 1949
0000 1950
0000 1951
0000 1952
0000 1953
0000 1954
0000 1955
0000 1956
0000 1957
0000 1958
0000 1959
0000 1960
0000 1961
0000 1962
0000 1963
0000 1964
0000 1965
0000 1966
0000 1967
0000 1968
0000 1969
0000 1970
0000 1971
0000 1972
0000 1973
0000 1974
0000 1975
0000 1976
0000 1977
0000 1978
0000 1979
0000 1980
0000 1981
0000 1982
0000 1983
0000 1984
0000 1985
0000 1986
0000 1987
0000 1988
0000 1989
0000 1990
0000 1991
0000 1992
0000 1993
0000 1994
0000 1995
0000 1996
0000 1997
0000 1998
0000 1999
0000 2000
0000 2001
0000 2002
0000 2003
0000 2004
0000 2005
0000 2006
0000 2007
0000 2008
0000 2009
0000 2010
0000 2011
0000 2012
0000 2013
0000 2014
0000 2015
0000 2016
0000 2017
0000 2018
0000 2019
0000 2020
0000 2021
0000 2022
0000 2023
0000 2024
0000 2025
0000 2026
0000 2027
0000 2028
0000 2029
0000 2030
0000 2031
0000 2032
0000 2033
0000 2034
0000 2035
0000 2036
0000 2037
0000 2038
0000 2039
0000 2040
0000 2041
0000 2042
0000 2043
0000 2044
0000 2045
0000 2046
0000 2047
0000 2048
0000 2049
0000 2050
0000 2051
0000 2052
0000 2053
0000 2054
0000 2055
0000 2056
0000 2057
0000 2058
0000 2059
0000 2060
0000 2061
0000 2062
0000 2063
0000 2064
0000 2065
0000 2066
0000 2067
0000 2068
0000 2069
0000 2070
0000 2071
0000 2072
0000 2073
0000 2074
0000 2075
0000 2076
0000 2077
0000 2078
0000 2079
0000 2080
0000 2081
0000 2082
0000 2083
0000 2084
0000 2085
0000 2086
0000 2087
0000 2088
0000 2089
0000 2090
0000 2091
0000 2092
0000 2093
0000 2094
0000 2095
0000 2096
0000 2097
0000 2098
0000 2099
0000 2100
0000 2101
0000 2102
0000 2103
0000 2104
0000 2105
0000 2106
0000 2107
0000 2108
0000 2109
0000 2110
0000 2111
0000 2112
0000 2113
0000 2114
0000 2115
0000 2116
0000 2117
0000 2118
0000 2119
0000 2120
0000 2121
0000 2122
0000 2123
0000 2124
0000 2125
0000 2126
0000 2127
0000 2128
0000 2129
0000 2130
0000 2131
0000 2132
0000 2133
0000 2134
0000 2135
0000 2136
0000 2137
0000 2138
0000 2139
0000 2140
0000 2141
0000 2142
0000 2143
0000 2144
0000 2145
0000 2146
0000 2147
0000 2148
0000 2149
0000 2150
0000 2151
0000 2152
0000 2153
0000 2154
0000 2155
0000 2156
0000 2157
0000 2158
0000 2159
0000 2160
0000 2161
0000 2162
0000 2163
0000 2164
0000 2165
0000 2166
0000 2167
0000 2168
0000 2169
0000 2170
0000 2171
0000 2172
0000 2173
0000 2174
0000 2175
0000 2176
0000 2177
0000 2178
0000 2179
0000 2180
0000 2181
0000 2182
0000 2183
0000 2184
0000 2185
0000 2186
0000 2187
0000 2188
0000 2189
0000 2190
0000 2191
0000 2192
0000 2193
0000 2194
0000 2195
0000 2196
0000 2197
0000 2198
0000 2199
0000 2200
0000 2201
0000 2202
0000 2203
0000 2204
0000 2205
0000 2206
0000 2207
0000 2208
0000 2209
0000 2210
0000 2211
0000 2212
0000 2213
0000 2214
0000 2215
0000 2216
0000 2217
0000 2218
0000 2219
0000 2220
0000 2221
0000 2222
0000 2223
0000 2224
0000 2225
0000 2226
0000 2227
0000 2228
0000 2229
0000 2230
0000 2231
0000 2232
0000 2233
0000 2234
0000 2235
0000 2236
0000 2237
0000 2238
0000 2239
0000 2240
0000 2241
0000 2242
0000 2243
0000 2244
0000 2245
0000 2246
0000 2247
0000 2248
0000 2249
0000 2250
0000 2251
0000 2252
0000 2253
0000 2254
0000 2255
0000 2256
0000 2257
0000 2258
0000 2259
0000 2260
0000 2261
0000 2262
0000 2263
0000 2264
0000 2265
0000 2266
0000 2267
0000 2268
0000 2269
0000 2270
0000 2271
0000 2272
0000 2273
0000 2274
0000 2275
0000 2276
0000 2277
0000 2278
0000 2279
0000 2280
0000 2281
0000 2282
0000 2283
0000 2284
0000 2285
0000 2286
0000 2287
0000 2288
0000 2289
0000 2290
0000 2291
0000 2292
0000 2293
0000 2294
0000 2295
0000 2296
0000 2297
0000 2298
0000 2299
0000 2300
0000 2301
0000 2302
0000 2303
0000 2304
0000 2305
0000 2306
0000 2307
0000 2308
0000 2309
0000 2310
0000 2311
0000 2312
0000 2313
0000 2314
0000 2315
0000 2316
0000 2317
0000 2318
0000 2319
0000 2320
0000 2321
0000 2322
0000 2323
0000 2324
0000 2325
0000 2326
0000 2327
0000 2328
0000 2329
0000 2330
0000 2331
0000 2332
0000 2333
0000 2334
0000 2335
0000 2336
0000 2337
0000 2338
0000 2339
0000 2340
0000 2341
0000 2342
0000 2343
0000 2344
0000 2345
0000 2346
0000 2347
0000 2348
0000 2349
0000 2350
0000 2351
0000 2352
0000 2353
0000 2354
0000 2355
0000 2356
0000 2357
0000 2358
0000 2359
0000 2360
0000 2361
0000 2362
0000 2363
0000 2364
0000 2365
0000 2366
0000 2367
0000 2368
0000 2369
0000 2370
0000 2371
0000 2372
0000 2373
0000 2374
0000 2375
0000 2376
0000 2377
0000 2378
0000 2379
0000 2380
0000 2381
0000 2382
0000 2383
0000 2384
0000 2385
0000 2386
0000 2387
0000 2388
0000 2389
0000 2390
0000 2391
0000 2392
0000 2393
0000 2394
0000 2395
0000 2396
0000 2397
0000 2398
0000 2399
0000 2400
0000 2401
0000 2402
0000 2403
0000 2404
0000 2405
0000 2406
0000 2407
0000 2408
0000 2409
0000 2410
0000 2411
0000 2412
0000 2413
0000 2414
0000 2415
0000 2416
0000 2417
0000 2418
0000 2419
0000 2420
0000 2421
0000 2422
0000 2423
0000 2424
0000 2425
0000 2426
0000 2427
0000 2428
0000 2429
0000 2430
0000 2431
0000 2432
0000 2433
0000 2434
0000 2435
0000 2436
0000 2437
0000 2438
0000 2439
0000 2440
0000 2441
0000 2442
0000 2443
0000 2444
0000 2445
0000 2446
0000 2447
0000 2448
0000 2449
0000 2450
0000 2451
0000 2452
0000 2453
0000 2454
0000 2455
0000 2456
0000 2457
0000 2458
0000 2459
0000 2460
0000 2461
0000 2462
0000 2463
0000 2464
0000 2465
0000 2466
0000 2467
0000 2468
0000 2469
0000 2470
0000 2471
0000 2472
0000 2473
0000 2474
0000 2475
0000 2476
0000 2477
0000 2478
0000 2479
0000 2480
0000 2481
0000 2482
0000 2483
0000 2484
0000 2485
0000 2486
0000 2487
0000 2488
0000 2489
0000 2490
0000 2491
0000 2492
0000 2493
0000 2494
0000 2495
0000 2496
0000 2497
0000 2498
0000 2499
0000 2500
0000 2501
0000 2502
0000 2503
0000 2504
0000 2505
0000 2506
0000 2507
0000 2508
0000 2509
0000 2510
0000 2511
0000 2512
0000 2513
0000 2514
0000 2515
0000 2516
0000 2517
0000 2518
0000 2519
0000 2520
0000 2521
0000 2522
0000 2523
0000 2524
0000 2525
0000 2526
0000 2527
0000 2528
0000 2529
0000 2530
0000 2531
0000 2532
0000 2533
0000 2534
0000 2535
0000 2536
0000 2537
0000 2538
0000 2539
0000 2540
0000 2541
0000 2542
0000 2543
0000 2544
0000 2545
0000 2546
0000 2547
0000 2548
0000 2549
0000 2550
0000 2551
0000 2552
0000 2553
0000 2554
0000 2555
0000 2556
0000 2557
0000 2558
0000 2559
0000 2560
0000 2561
0000 2562
0000 2563
0000 2564
0000 2565
0000 2566
0000 2567
0000 
```



```

1786
1786 * 1) XFILE (12) - CONTAINS THE NAME OF THE SPOOL FILE
1786 * 2) XXUNIT (1) - CONTAINS THE NUMBER OF THE DRIVE FOR
1786 * THE ABOVE SPOOL FILE
1786
1786 * 3) XPTX (1) - POINTER TO RAM BUFFER (LOW BYTE)
1786 * 4) XBUF (1) - POINTER TO RAM BUFFER (HIGH BYTE)
1786 * 5) XADR (2) - DISK ADDRESS FOR NEXT READ/WRITE
1786 * 6) XLEN (2) - DISK FILE LENGTH
1786
1786 * WHERE XX IF WR IF WRITE SPOOL, RD IF READ SPOOL, AND
1786 * PR IF PRINT SPOOL.
1786
1786 * THE SPOOL DRIVERS ENTER THESE ROUTINES WITH ALL
1786 * NECESSARY INFORMATION IN 8080 REGISTERS.
1786
1786 * DRIVER ROUTINE FOR SPOOL READ
1786 * H,L -> IOFLAG; D,E -> RDFILE
1786
1786 GETSPL: PUSH H SAVE ADDR OF IOFLAG
1787 21 0C 00 LXI H,12 D,E+12->H,L
1788 19 DAD D
1789 1A DCHG D
178B EB XCHG
178C 1A DAD D CHECK IF READ SPOOL IS OPEN
178D B7 ORA A
178E CC 44 18 JC SPLSRCH OPEN READ SPOOL IF NECESSARY
1791 DA 43 18 JCR RDERR BRIF OPEN FAILS
1794 CD 2D 19 CALL LOADHL H,L -> RAM BUFFER
1797 CD 7F 19 CALL RDERR READ ONE CHAR FROM SPOOL
179A CA 39 1C JZ STOPR STOP SPOOL IF END-OF-FILE
179D DA 3D 18 JC LNERR LENGTH ERROR
17A0 E1 POP H H,L -> IOFLAG
17A1 FE 0D CPI CR LOOK FOR END-OF-LINE
17A3 CA A9 17 JZ CKEYBD BRIF CR
17A6 E6 7F ANI 7FH TURN OFF BIT 7
17A8 C9 RET
17A9
17A9 *
17A9 * CHECK KEYBOARD AT END-OF-LINE WHEN READ SPOOL
17A9 * IS ACTIVE. HALT READ SPOOL IF ANY CHARACTER IS
17A9 * TYPED.
17A9
17A9 CD 48 19 CKEYBD: CALL GETSTAT
17AC 3E 0D MVI A,CR RESTORE CR
17AE C8 RZ RETURN IF NO CHAR TYPED
17AF 7E MOV A,M GET I/O CONTROL
17B0 F6 80 ORI 80H SET ERROR BIT
17B2 77 MOV M,A
17B3 AF XRA A RESET FLAGS
17B4 3E 0D MVI A,CR RESTORE CR
17B6 C9 RET
17B7
17B7 *
17B7 * DRIVER ROUTINE FOR SPOOL WRITE
17B7 * H,L -> IOFLAG; D,E -> WRFILE
17B7 * B-REG CONTAINS CHAR TO OUTPUT
17B7
17B7 3E 0A PUTSPL: MVI A,LF SKIP LF CHARS
17B9 B8 CMP B
17BA C8 RZ
17BB 3E 01 MVI A,1 LOOK FOR END-OF-FILE
17BD B8 CMP B CLOSE WRITE SPOOL WHEN SOH
17BE CA 52 18 JZ CLSPOOL (ASCII 1) IS OUTPUT
17C1 E5 PUSH H
17C2 21 0C 00 LXI H,12 D,E+12->H,L
17C5 19 DAD D H,L -> WRUNIT
17C6 7E MOV A,M SEE IF WRITE SPOOL IS OPEN
17C7 EB XCHG H,L -> WRFILE; D,E -> WRUNIT
17C8 B7 ORA A
17C9 CC 44 18 JC SPLSRCH LOOK FOR SPOOL FILE IF NOT OPEN
17CC 05 MOV B,0 FLAG FOR CREATE ROUTINE
17CD 01 00 00 MVI A,7 SET FILE TYPE
17D0 3E 07 CC CREATE
17D2 DC F3 19 CC CREATE FILE IF NOT FOUND
17D5 C1 POP B RESTORE B,C
17D6 D2 E4 17 JNC OK1 BRIF NO ERROR
17D9 CA 4A 18 JZ FLERR DISK FULL
17DC FE 01 CPI 1
17DE CA 51 18 JZ NMERR FILE NAME ERROR
17E1 C3 37 18 JMP WRERR DISK WRITE PROTECT ERROR
17E4 CD 2D 19 CALL LOADHL H,L -> RAM BUFFER
17E7 CD 50 19 CALL WRDISK WRITE CHAR TO SPOOL
17EA D2 F3 17 JNC OK2 BRIF NO ERROR
17ED CA 3D 18 JZ LNERR LENGTH ERROR
17F0 C3 37 18 JMP WRERR WRITE PROTECT
17F3 E1 POP H CLEAR ADDR OF IOFLAG
17F4 C9 RET
17F5
17F5 *
17F5 * DRIVER ROUTINE FOR PRINT SPOOL
17F5 * H,L -> IOFLAG; D,E -> PRFILE
17F5
17F5 7E GETCP: MOV A,M SEE IF PRINT SPOOL IS ACTIVE
17F6 E6 02 ANI 2 BIT 1 IS FLAG
17F8 CA 36 19 JZ GETCHAR BRIF NOT ACT, GET CHAR FROM KBD
17FB CD 07 18 CALL PRCT PRINT SPOOL IS ACTIVE
17FE F2 36 18 JP GETCHAR BRIF NO ERROR, GET CHAR FROM KBD
1801 E6 1D ANI 1DH ERROR OR END OF PRINT SPOOL
1803 77 MOV M,A KILL BIT 1 & ERROR BIT, SAVE REST
1804 C3 36 19 JMS GETCHAR GO TO KEYBOARD
1807 E5 PRACT: PUSH H SAVE ADDR OF IOFLAG
1808 21 0C 00 LXI H,12 D,E+12->H,L
180B 19 DAD D H,L -> PRUNIT
180C 7E MOV A,M SEE IF PRINT FILE IS OPEN
180D EB XCHG H,L -> PRFILE; D,E -> PRUNIT
180E B7 ORA A
180F CC 44 18 JC SPLSRCH LOOK FOR SPOOL FILE IF NOT OPEN
1812 DA 43 18 JCR RDERR BRIF IF NOT FOUND
1815 CD 2D 19 CALL LOADHL H,L -> RAM BUFFER
1818 7D PRLOOP: MOV A,L LOOK FOR END OF BUFFER
1819 FE DA CPI -38 START DRIVE MOTORS
181B CC 16 1B CZ STRTM WHEN 38 CHARS LEFT
181E FE F8 CPI -8 SELECT DRIVE, LOAD HEAD
1820 1A MOV C,A WHEN 8 CHARS LEFT
1821 4F DAD D
1822 0E EB MVI B,CC
1824 CC 2C 1B CZ SELECT
1827 CD 7F 19 CALL RDDISK READ ONE CHAR FROM SPOOL
182A CA 39 1C JZ STOPR BRIF END-OF-FILE
182D DA 3D 18 JC LNERR LENGTH ERROR IF 'C' SET
1830 47 MOV B,A
1831 CD 58 19 CALL PUTCR OUTPUT CHAR TO PRINTER
1834 3E 0D MVI A,CR LOOK FOR CR
1836 B8 CMP B ADD A LINE FEED
1837 0E 0A MVI B,LF
1839 CC 58 19 CZ PUTCR
183C CD 48 19 CALL GETSTAT CHECK KEYBOARD STATUS
183F CA 18 18 JZ PRLOOP BRIF NO CHAR READY
1842 E1 POP H ELSE CLEAR IOFLAG FROM STACK
1843 C9 RET AND RETURN
1844
1844 *
1844 * SEARCH DIRECTORY FOR SPOOL FILE
1844 * H,L -> XFILE (FILE NAME)
1844 * D,E -> XXUNIT (DISK UNIT #)
1844 * RETURN WITH 'C' SET IF FILENAME NOT FOUND
1844
1844 CD D3 19 2020 SPLSRCH: CALL SEARCH
1847 CA 50 1B JZ NPERR BAD FILENAME
184A D8 RC
184B FE 07 CPI 7 CHECK FOR PROPER FILE TYPE
184D C8 RZ RETURN, NO ERROR
184E F1 POP PSW CLEAR RETURN ADDRESS
184F C3 57 1B JMP TYERR SIGNAL TYPE ERROR

1852
1852 *
1852 * CLOSE WRITE SPOOL
1852 * H,L -> IOFLAG; D,E -> WRFILE
1852
1852 E5 CLSPOOL: PUSH H SAVE ADDR OF IOFLAG
1853 7E MOV A,M
1854 E6 8B ANI 8BH KILL BIT 2, SAVE ERROR FLAG
1856 77 MOV M,A UPDATE IOFLAG
1857 21 0C 00 LXI H,12 D,E+12->H,L
185A 19 DAD D
185B EB XCHG
185C CD 8A 1A CALL CLSIT CLOSE SPOOL IF OPEN
185F DA 5D 1B JC CLSERR
1862 21 DC 1B LXI H,CLOSED PRINT 'CLOSED' MESSAGE
1865 CD 2E 1C CALL MSG
1868 E1 POP H RESTORE STACK
1869 F6 80 ORI 80H SET 'M' FLAG
186B C9 RET
186C
186C *
186C * CHANGE NAME OF READ SPOOL FILE - ESC 'R'
186C * CHANGE NAME OF WRITE SPOOL FILE - ESC 'W'
186C * CHANGE NAME OF PRINT FILE - ESC 'O'
186C * D,E -> SPLFILE
186C
186C 21 DC 18 RDNAME: LXI H,READN
186F 3E 13 MVI A,19 OFFSET FOR RDFILE
1871 C3 80 18 JMP GNAME
1874 21 DC 18 WRNAME: LXI H,WRITEN
1877 AF XRA A OFFSET FOR WRFILE
1878 C3 80 18 JMP GNAME
187B 21 F5 18 PRNAME: LXI H,PRINTN
187E 3E 26 MVI A,38 OFFSET FOR PRFILE
1880 05 DAD D D,E -> SPLFILE
1881 83 ADD E ADD OFFSET TO XFILE
1882 5F MOV E,A D,E -> XFILE
1883 D2 87 18 JNC
1886 14 INR D BUMP D-REG IF NECESSARY
1887 CD 2E 1C CALL MSG PRINT SPOOL TYPE MESSAGE
188A E1 POP H H,L -> SPLFILE
188B 2B DCX H SAVE POINTER TO XFILE
188C 72 MOV M,D FOR LOAD ROUTINE
188D 2B DCX H
188E 73 MOV M,E
188F E5 PUSH H
1890 21 01 19 LXI H,CURR
1893 CD 2E 1C CALL MSG
1896 62 MOV H,D PRINT CURRENT SPOOL FILE NAME
1897 68 MOV L,E
1898 7E MOV A,M
1899 CD 4F 19 NAME: CALL DISPLAY
189C 23 INR D
189D FE 0D CPI CR STOP ON CR
189F CA AD 18 JZ OKNAME BRIF PROPER TERM
18A2 FE 20 CPI
18A4 D2 98 18 JNC NAME BRIF IF VALID CHAR
18A7 21 CC 1B LXI H,BADNM SET MSG FOR BAD FILE NAME
18AA CD 2E 1C CALL MSG PRINT IT
18AD 21 13 19 OKNAME: LXI H,NEW
18B0 CD 2E 1C CALL MSG PRINT NEW PROMPT
18B3 CD 36 19 CALL GETCHR GET FIRST CHAR
18B6 FE 0D CPI CR TO SEE IF NAME SHOULD BE CHANGED
18B8 E1 POP H
18B9 CA D3 18 JZ RETM BRIF NO CHANGE DESIRED
18BC E5 PUSH H
18BD 21 0C 00 LXI H,12 D,E+12->H,L
18C0 19 DAD D H,L -> XXUNIT
18C1 36 00 MVI M,0 INDICATE FILE IS 'CLOSED'
18C3 EB XCHG H,L -> XFILE
18C4 D1 POP D D,E -> SPLFILE-2
18C5 CD 4D 17 CALL LOAD+3 USE LOAD STACK ROUTINE TO
18C8 21 CC 1B LXI H,BADNM ENTER NEW NAME
18CB FC 2E 1C CM MSG
18CE FE 03 CPI CTRLC
18D0 CC 2E 1C CZ MSG
18D3 21 ED 1B LXI H,CRLF
18D6 CD 2E 1C CALL MSG
18D9 F6 80 ORI 80H SET 'M' FLAG
18DB C9 RET
18DC 52 45 41 2430 READN: ASC 'READ SPOOL '
44 20 53 50 4F 4F 4C 20
18E7 00 DB 0
18E8 57 52 49 2440 WRITEN: ASC 'WRITE SPOOL '
54 45 20 53 50 4F 4F 4C 20
18F4 00 DB 0
18F5 50 52 49 2450 PRINTN: ASC 'PRINT FILE '
4E 54 20 46 49 4C 45 20
1900 00 DB 0
1901 43 55 52 2460 CURR: ASC 'CURRENT NAME IS: '
52 45 4E 54 20 4E 41 4D 45 20
49 53 3A 20
1912 00 DB 0
1913 00 DB CR
1914 0A DB LF
1915 45 4E 54 2480 ASC 'ENTER NEW NAME: '
45 52 20 4E 45 57 20 4E 41 4D
45 3A 20
1925 00 DB 0
1926 2490 *
1926 2495 * MISCELLANEOUS SUBROUTINES
1926 2500 *
1926 2505 * SIMULATE A SHLD AT ADDRESS IN D,E
1926 2510 *
1926 EB 2515 UPDATE: XCHG
1927 73 MOV M,E SAVE LOW BYTE
1928 23 INX H
1929 72 MOV M,D SAVE HIGH BYTE
192A 2B DCX H
192B EB XCHG
192C C9 RET
192D
192D *
192D 2555 * SIMULATE A LHLD FROM ADDRESS IN D,E+1
192D 2560 *
192D EB 2565 LOADHL: XCHG
192E E5 PUSH H
192F 23 INX H
1930 5E MOV E,M
1931 23 INX H
1932 5E MOV D,M
1933 21 POP H
1934 EB XCHG
1935 C9 RET
1936
1936 2610 *
1936 2615 *
1936 2620 * GET A CHAR FROM KBD, IF ESCAPE THEN GET ANOTHER CHAR
1936 2625 * AND FLAG BIT 7 TO INDICATE "ESCAPE SEQUENCE"
1936
1936 2630 *
1936 2635 * GETCHR: LDA IODEV GET A CHAR FROM
1939 CD 08 16 CALL USRCIN SELECTED DEVICE
193C FE 1B CPI ESC LOOK FOR "SPOOL CONTROL"
193E C0 RNZ
193F 3A 55 1C LDA IODEV GET ANOTHER CHARACTER
1942 CD 08 16 CALL USRCIN
1945 F6 80 ORI 80H SET CONTROL FLAG
1947 C9 RET
1948
1948 2675 *
1948 2680 * GET STATUS OF SELECTED INPUT DEVICE

```



```

1948 2685 *THIS ROUTINE MUST BE MODIFIED TO PARTICULAR
1948 2690 *I/O CONFIGURATION. RETURN WITH Z-FLAG SET IF
1948 2695 *NO CHARACTER IS READY ON KEYBOARD
1948 2700 *** NOTE: THE O'S ARE CHANGED BY THE DOSPOOL ROUTINE
1948 2705 *
1948 DB 00 2710 GETSTAT: IN 0 "ADDRESS" OF KEYBOARD STATUS PORT
1948 E6 00 2715 ANI 0 KEYBOARD READY BIT
1948 C9 2720 RET
1948 2725 *
1948 2730 *RING BELL ON TERMINAL
1948 2735 *
1948 3E 07 2740 DSPBELL: MVI A,BELL
1948 2745 *
1948 2750 *OUTPUT CHARACTER (A-REG) TO CRT (DEVICE 0)
1948 2755 *
1948 C5 2760 DISPLAY: PUSH B
1948 2765 MOV B,A GET CHARACTER IN B-REG
1948 2770 MVI A,0 SELECT DEVICE 0
1948 2775 CALL USRCOUT
1948 C1 2780 POP B RESTORE B
1948 C9 2785 RET
1948 2790 *
1948 2795 *OUTPUT CHARACTER (B-REG) TO PRINTER (DEVICE 1)
1948 2800 *
1948 3E 01 2805 PUTCR: MVI A,1
1948 C3 05 16 2810 JMP USRCOUT
1948 2815 *
1948 2820 *THESE ROUTINES DO DISK I/O FOR THE DISK AND SPOOL
1948 2825 *DRIVERS. ALL POINTERS ARE PASSED IN THE REGISTERS AS
1948 2830 *INDICATED AT THE BEGINNING OF EACH ROUTINE.
1948 2835 *
1948 2840 *ENTRY TO WRITE CHAR IN B-REG TO DISK.
1948 2845 *H,L -> RAM BUFFER
1948 2850 *D,E -> WRUNIT
1948 2855 *RETURN WITH 'C' SET IF ERROR
1948 2860 *IF ERROR: 'Z' SET FOR LENGTH ERROR,
1948 2865 * RESET FOR DISK WRITE PROTECT
1948 2870 *
1948 70 2875 WRDISK: MOV M,B SAVE CHAR IN BUFFER
1948 EB 2880 XCHG
1948 3E 80 2885 MVI A,80H CHECK IF HALF-WAY THROUGH
1948 BB 2890 CMP E BUFFER
1948 CC 22 1B 2895 C2 CKMOTOR BRIF HALF-WAY
1948 23 2900 INX H POINT TO WRBUF
1948 AF 2905 XRA A CLEAR ALL FLAGS
1948 IC 2910 INR E UPDATE POINTER
1948 73 2915 MOV M,E LOW BYTE
1948 2B 2920 DCX H RESTORE H,L AND
1948 EB 2925 XCHG D,E TO VALUE AT ENTRY
1948 C0 2930 RNZ RETURN IF BUFFER IS NOT FULL
1948 E5 2935 PUSH H ELSE WRITE BUFFER TO DISK
1948 D5 2940 PUSH D SAVE REGS
1948 EB 2945 XCHG
1948 7E 2950 MOV A,M GET DISK DRIVE #
1948 E6 03 2955 ANI 3 REMOVE POSSIBLE 'M' FLAG
1948 4F 2960 MOV C,A SET UP REGISTERS
1948 23 2965 INX H SKIP WRBUF ADDRESS
1948 23 2970 INX H H,L -> WRBUF
1948 06 2975 MVI B,0 SET DISK WRITE COMMAND
1948 3E 01 2980 MVI A,1 SET LENGTH TO 1 BLOCK
1948 D1 2985 CALL DODSK WRITE BLOCK TO DISK
1948 E1 2990 POP D D,E -> WRUNIT
1948 C9 2995 POP H H,L -> RAM BUFFER
1948 3000 RET 'C' FLAG SET IF ERROR
1948 3005 *
1948 3010 *ENTRY TO READ A CHAR FROM DISK FILE.
1948 3015 *SAME ENTRY FOR BOTH DISK AND SPOOL DRIVERS.
1948 3020 *H,L -> RAM BUFFER
1948 3025 *D,E -> RDUNIT
1948 3030 *
1948 3035 *RETURN CHARACTER IN A-REG.
1948 3040 *'Z' FLAG SET IF EOF (1); 'C' FLAG SET IF LENGTH ERROR.
1948 3045 *
1948 7F AF 3050 RDISK: XRA A TEST LOW BYTE OF BUFFER
1948 85 3055 ORA L ADDRESS FOR ZERO
1948 C2 96 19 3060 JNZ GETIT ZERO MEANS ANOTHER BLOCK
1948 E5 3065 PUSH H SHOULD BE READ FROM THE
1948 D5 3070 PUSH D DISK SPOOL
1948 EB 3075 XCHG H,L -> RDUNIT
1948 7E 3080 MOV A,M GET DISK DRIVE #
1948 E6 03 3085 ANI 3 REMOVE POSSIBLE 'M' FLAG
1948 4F 3090 MOV C,A SET UP REGISTERS
1948 06 01 3095 MVI B,1 SET READ COMMAND
1948 78 3100 MOV A,B SET LENGTH TO 1 BLOCK
1948 E2 3105 INX H POINT TO DISK ADDRESS
1948 23 3110 INX H
1948 D1 3115 CALL DODSK GET ANOTHER BLOCK
1948 D1 3120 POP D D,E -> RDUNIT
1948 E1 3125 POP H H,L -> RAM BUFFER
1948 D8 3130 RC 'C' SET FOR LENGTH ERROR
1948 3E 80 3135 GETIT: MVI A,80H CHECK IF HALF-WAY
1948 BD 3140 CMP L THROUGH BUFFER
1948 CC 22 1B 3145 C2 CKMOTOR BRIF HALF-WAY
1948 7E 3150 MOV A,M GET CHAR FROM BUFFER
1948 2C 3155 INR L SET NEXT BUFFER ADDRESS
1948 13 3160 INX D POINT TO RDPT
1948 C2 26 19 3165 CALL UPDATE SAVE NEW BUFFER ADDRESS
1948 1B 3170 DCX D POINT TO RDUNIT
1948 3E 01 3175 CPI 1 LOOK FOR END-OF-SPOOL
1948 D0 3180 RNC 'Z' FLAG SET IF EOF
1948 3F 3185 CMC RESET 'C' FLAG IF NULL CHAR
1948 C9 3190 RET READ FROM DISK
1948 3195 *
1948 3200 *DISK COMMAND SUBROUTINE TO READ OR WRITE
1948 3205 *ONE BLOCK OF THE DISK FILE
1948 3210 *H,L -> XHBUF
1948 3215 *D,E -> START OF RAM BUFFER
1948 3220 *B CONTAINS DISK COMMAND CODE
1948 3225 *C CONTAINS DISK UNIT NUMBER
1948 3230 *A CONTAINS # OF BLOCKS TO READ/WRITE
1948 3235 *RETURN WITH 'C' SET IF ERROR
1948 3240 *IF ERROR: 'Z' SET FOR LENGTH ERROR,
1948 3245 * RESET FOR DISK WRITE PROTECT
1948 3250 *
1948 F5 3255 DODSK: PUSH PSW SAVE LENGTH
1948 D5 3260 PUSH D SAVE BUFFER ADDR
1948 A3 3265 INX H POINT TO XHADR
1948 E5 3270 MOV E,M GET LOW BYTE OF DISK ADDR
1948 34 3275 INR M UPDATE DISK ADDR FOR NEXT
1948 D3 3280 INX H DISK COMMAND
1948 E6 3285 MOV D,M GET HIGH BYTE OF DISK ADDR
1948 C2 B3 19 3290 JNZ S+1
1948 34 3295 INR M UPDATE HIGH BYTE IF NEEDED
1948 D5 3300 PUSH D SAVE DISK ADDRESS
1948 EB 3305 XCHG D,E -> XHADR (HIGH BYTE)
1948 C2 2D 19 3310 CALL LOADHL H,L -> FILE BLOCKS REMAINING
1948 7C 3315 MOV A,H LOOK FOR ZERO BLOCKS REMAINING
1948 B5 3320 ORA L
1948 A2 C3 19 3325 JNZ OKLEN BRIF 1 OR MORE BLOCKS LEFT
1948 D1 3330 POP D CLEAR STACK
1948 E1 3335 POP D
1948 F1 3340 POP D
1948 C0 AF 3345 XRA A SET 'Z' FOR LENGTH ERROR
1948 37 3350 STC SET 'C' FLAG FOR ERROR
1948 C9 3355 RET
1948 2B 3360 OKLEN: DCX H 1 LESS BLOCK REMAINING
1948 13 3365 INX D D,E -> XHLEN (LOW)
1948 C2 26 19 3370 CALL UPDATE SAVE H,L -> (D,E)
1948 E1 3375 POP H H,L -> DISK ADDRESS
1948 D 3380 POP D D,E -> START OF RAM BUFFER
1948 PSW 3385 POP PSW RETRIEVE LENGTH
1948 DCOM 3390 CALL DCOM ISSUE DISK COMMAND
1948 RNC 3395 RNC RETURN IF NO ERROR
1948 A,81H 3400 MVI A,81H
1948 ADD 3405 ADD A,A A=2 FOR DISK WRITE PROTECT
1948 RET 'C' IS SET
1948 3415 *
1948 3420 *SEARCH DIRECTORY FOR FILENAME
1948 3425 *H,L -> XXFILE (FILE NAME)
1948 3430 *D,E -> XXUNIT (DISK UNIT #)
1948 3435 *RETURN WITH 'C' SET IF FILENAME NOT FOUND
1948 3436 *RETURN WITH 'Z' SET IF BAD FILENAME
1948 3440 *RETURN WITH H,L-XXUNIT; D,E->DIR ENTRY OR DISK ADDR
1948 3445 *SET XXUNIT TO DISK DRIVE #; 'M' FLAG IF FILE EXISTS
1948 3450 *
1948 3455 SEARCH: MVI A,1 DEFAULT TO DISK DRIVE #1
1948 3460 CALL DIRLOOK
1948 3465 XCHG D,E -> DIR ENTRY OR DISK ADDR
1948 M,A 3470 MOV M,A H,L -> XXUNIT; SAVE UNIT #
1948 D8 3475 RZ RETURN IF FILE NAME NOT FOUND
1948 3476 RZ RETURN IF BAD FILENAME
1948 ORI 80H SET 'M' FLAG IF FILE NAME FOUND
1948 M,A 3485 MOV M,A DON'T CHANGE DIR LENGTH ON CLOSE
1948 3490 *
1948 3495 *MOVE DISK ADDR AND FILE LENGTH FROM DIRECTORY ENTRY
1948 3500 *TO FILE XXUNIT ENTRY.
1948 3505 *H,L -> XXUNIT, D,E -> DIRECTORY ENTRY
1948 3510 *RETURN WITH FILE TYPE IN A-REG.
1948 3515 *
1948 3520 SRCONT: PUSH H
1948 3525 INX H POINT TO LOW BYTE OF RA' BUFFER
1948 M,0 3530 MOV M,0 START ON 100H BOUNDARY
1948 INX H POINT TO DISK ADDRESS
1948 INX H
1948 M,4 3540 MOV M,4 GET DISK ADDRESS AND FILE LENGTH
1948 D 3550 MOVDIR: LDAX D FROM DIRECTORY AND MOVE
1948 M,A 3555 MOV M,A TO XXADR AND XLEN
1948 INX D
1948 INX D
1948 INX H
1948 DCR C
1948 JNZ MOVDIR
1948 LDAX D GET FILE TYPE FROM DIRECTORY
1948 A 3585 ORA A BE SURE 'C' FLAG IS CLEAR
1948 D 3590 POP D D,E -> XXUNIT
1948 3595 RET
1948 3600 *
1948 3605 *CREATE A DIRECTORY ENTRY FOR DISK FILE
1948 3610 *A-REG CONTAINS FILE TYPE
1948 3615 *H,L -> XXUNIT
1948 3620 *D,E CONTAINS DISK ADDRESS FOR NEW FILE
1948 3625 *B,C CONTAINS FILE LENGTH, IF 0 ALLOC ALL AVAIL SPACE
1948 3630 *RETURN WITH 'C' SET IF ERROR
1948 3635 *IF ERROR: A=0 ('Z' SET) IF DISK FULL
1948 3636 * A=1 ('Z' RESET) IF BAD FILE NAME
1948 3637 * A=2 ('Z' RESET) IF DISK WRITE PROTECT
1948 3640 *
1948 3645 CREATE: PUSH H SAVE FILE TABLE ADDRESS
1948 PSW 3650 PUSH PSW SAVE FILE TYPE
1948 M,A 3655 MOV A,M GET DISK DRIVE #
1948 ANI 3 3660 ANI 3 REMOVE POSSIBLE 'M' FLAG
1948 LXI H,BLANK 3665 LXI H,BLANK POINT TO BLANK 'NAME'
1948 DIRLOOK 3670 CALL DIRLOOK LOCATE BLANK DIRECTORY ENTRY
1948 PUSH H 3675 PUSH H SAVE POINTER TO DIRECTORY ENTRY
1948 DSKFULL 3680 JC DSKFULL ERROR IF DIRECTORY IS FULL
1948 M,E 3685 MOV M,E MOVE DISK ADDRESS TO DIRECTORY
1948 INX H
1948 MOV M,D
1948 INX H
1948 ORA C
1948 JNZ USEBC SET LENGTH TO CONTENTS OF B,C
1948 MVI A,94 3720 MVI A,94 COMPUTE FILE LENGTH AS
1948 SUB E 3725 SUB E 350-DISK ADDR (E.G. USE ALL
1948 MOV E,A 3730 MOV E,A AVAILABLE DISK SPACE FOR SPOOL)
1948 MVI A,1 3735 MVI A,1
1948 SBB D 3740 SBB D
1948 MOV D,A 3745 MOV D,A D,E CONTAINS SPOOL FILE LENGTH
1948 JC DSKFULL 3750 JC DSKFULL ERROR IF DISK IS FULL
1948 ORA E 3755 ORA E OR IF NEW FILE HAS 0 LENGTH
1948 JZ DSKFULL 3760 JZ DSKFULL
1948 JMP MOVLN 3765 JMP MOVLN
1948 USEBC: PUSH H 3770 USEBC: PUSH H SAVE POINTER TO LENGTH ENTRY
1948 LXI H,-351 3775 LXI H,-351
1948 DAD B 3780 DAD B ADD LENGTH
1948 JC DSKFL 3785 JC DSKFL LENGTH >350 BLOCKS
1948 DAD D 3790 DAD D ADD DISK ADDRESS
1948 JC DSKFL 3795 JC DSKFL FILE TOO LONG
1948 POP H 3800 POP H
1948 MOV E,C 3805 MOV E,C USE LENGTH IN B,C
1948 MOV D,B 3810 MOV D,B
1948 MOVLN: MOV M,E 3815 MOVLN: MOV M,E MOVE LENGTH TO DIRECTORY
1948 MOV M,D 3825 MOV M,D
1948 INX H 3830 INX H
1948 POP D 3835 POP D
1948 POP PSW 3840 POP PSW GET FILE TYPE
1948 MOV M,A 3845 MOV M,A SET FILE TYPE
1948 XCHG 3850 XCHG H,L -> DIRECTORY ENTRY
1948 POP D 3855 POP D D,E -> XXUNIT
1948 PUSH D 3860 PUSH D
1948 PUSH H 3865 PUSH H
1948 LXI B,-8 3870 LXI B,-8 MOVE SPOOL FILE NAME FROM XXFILE
1948 DAD B 3875 DAD B TO DIRECTORY ENTRY AT H,L
1948 XCHG 3880 XCHG
1948 C,-12 3885 MVI C,-12 SET B,C TO OFFSET OF XXFILE (-12)
1948 DAD B 3890 DAD B H,L -> XXFILE
1948 MVI C,8 3895 MVI C,8 COUNT FOR FILE NAME LENGTH
1948 MOV A,M 3900 MOV A,M MOVE NAME
1948 CPI ' ' 3905 CPI ' ' STOP ON ' ' DELIMITER
1948 JZ WRDIR 3910 JZ WRDIR
1948 CR 3915 CR
1948 JZ WRDIR 3920 JZ WRDIR STOP ON CR
1948 CPI ' ' 3925 CPI ' ' STOP ON BLANK
1948 JZ WRDIR 3930 JZ WRDIR
1948 JC DSKNAME 3935 JC DSKNAME KILL IF BAD CHAR
1948 STAX D 3940 STAX D
1948 INX H 3945 INX H NEXT CHAR
1948 INX D 3950 INX D
1948 DCR C 3955 DCR C CHECK COUNT
1948 JNZ MOVLN 3960 JNZ MOVLN
1948 WRDIR: LHLD DOSERR+1 3961 WRDIR: LHLD DOSERR+1 GET 'C' TV
1948 PUSH H 3962 PUSH H
1948 LXI H,DSKWP 3963 LXI H,DSKWP SET UP TV FOR DISK
1948 SHLD DOSERR+1 3964 SHLD DOSERR+1 WRITE PROTECT
1948 CALL DWRT 3965 CALL DWRT WRITE DIRECTORY TO DISK
1948 POP H 3966 POP H RESTORE ORIGINAL TV
1948 SHLD DOSERR+1 3967 SHLD DOSERR+1
1948 POP D 3970 POP D D,E -> DIRECTORY ENTRY
1948 POP H 3975 POP H H,L -> XXUNIT
1948 JMP SRCONT 3980 JMP SRCONT MOVE DIR TO XXADR AND XLEN
1948 POP H 3985 POP H RESTORE STACK
1948 POP H 3990 POP H RESTORE STACK
1948 XTHL 3995 XTHL THROW AWAY FILE TYPE

```



```

1A74 AF      4000      XRA      A      SET 'Z' FLAG
1A75 37      4005      STC          INDICATE ERROR
1A76 E1      4010      POP      H
1A77 D1      4015      POP      D      H,L -> DIR ENTRY; D,E -> XXUNIT
1A78 C9      4020      RET
1A79 3E 01   4021      DSKNAME: MVI A,1  SEND ERROR CODE
1A7B B7      4022      ORA      A
1A7C 37      4023      STC
1A7D E1      4024      POP      H
1A7E D1      4025      POP      D
1A7F C9      4026      RET
1A80 E1      4027      DSKWP: POP H      CLEAR RETURN ADDRESS
1A81 E1      4028      POP      H      GET ORIGINAL TV
1A82 22 2D 20 4029      SHLD DOSERR+1 RESTORE TV
1A85 3E 02   4030      MVI A,2  SEND ERROR CODE
1A87 C3 7B 1A 4031      JMP      DSKNAME+2
1A8A          4034      * CLOSE A FILE ON THE DISK
1A8A          4035      * H,L -> WRFILE; D,E -> WRUNIT; B,C IS USED
1A8A          4040      * A-REG CONTAINS DISK DRIVE #
1A8A          4045      * 'M' FLAG SET IN WRUNIT MEANS DON'T CHANGE
1A8A          4050      * LENGTH ENTRY IN DIRECTORY
1A8A          4055      * RETURN WITH 'C' FLAG IFF ERROR
1A8A          4060      * IF ERROR: 'Z' SET FOR LENGTH ERROR, RESET FOR OTHER
1A8A          4065      * IF ERROR: A=2 FOR WRITE PROTECT, A=4 FOR BAD FILENAME
1A8A          4070      *
1A8A 06 00   4075      CLSIT: MVI B,0  SET DISK WRITE COMMAND
1A8C 1A      4080      LDAX D      GET DISK DRIVE #
1A8D E6 03   4085      ANI 3      REMOVE POSSIBLE 'M' FLAG
1A8F C8      4090      RZ          RETURN IF FILE NOT OPEN
1A90 4F      4095      MOV C,A
1A91 D5      4100      PUSH D      SAVE REGS
1A92 E5      4105      PUSH H
1A93 CD 2D 19 4110      CALL LOADHL H,L -> RAM BUFFER
1A96 36 01   4115      MVI M,1  WRITE END-OF-FILE MARK
1A98 2E 00   4120      MVI L,0  H,L -> START OF BUFFER
1A9A EB      4125      XCHG
1A9B 23      4130      INX H
1A9C 23      4135      INX H      H,L -> WRBUF
1A9D 3E 01   4140      MVI A,1  WRITE 1 BLOCK
1A9F CD A8 19 4145      CALL DODSK H,L -> WRFILE
1AA2 E1      4150      POP D      D,E -> WRUNIT
1AA3 D1      4155      POP D      RETURN IF LENGTH ERROR
1AA4 D8      4160      RC
1AA5 1A      4165      LDAX D      GET DISK UNIT #
1AA6 E6 03   4170      ANI 3      REMOVE POSSIBLE 'M' FLAG
1AA8 CD D7 1A 4175      CALL DIRLOOK FIND DIRECTORY ENTRY
1AAB D2 B2 1A 4180      JNC $+4
1AAE 3E 82   4185      MVI A,82H BE SURE 'Z' IS RESET AND 'C' SET
1AB0 B7      4190      ADD A      A=4 FOR BAD FILENAME
1AB1 C9      4195      RET
1AB2 1A      4200      LDAX D      GET DISK UNIT #
1AB3 B7      4205      ORA A
1AB4 F5      4210      PUSH PSW  SAVE 'M' FLAG
1AB5 AF      4215      XRA A
1AB6 12      4220      STAX D      ZERO DISK UNIT NUMBER
1AB7 13      4225      INX D
1AB8 13      4230      INX D
1AB9 13      4235      INX D      D,E -> WRADR (CURR DISK ADDR)
1ABA 1A      4240      LDAX D
1ABB 96      4245      SUB M      H,L -> START DISK ADDR
1ABC 4F      4250      MOV M,C,A COMPUTE LENGTH OF DISK FILE
1ABD 13      4255      INX D
1ABE 23      4260      INX H
1ABF 1A      4265      LDAX D
1AC0 9E      4270      SBB M
1AC1 47      4275      MOV B,A      B,C CONTAINS FILE LENGTH
1AC2 23      4280      INX H      H,L -> DIR ENTRY FOR LENGTH
1AC3 F1      4285      POP PSW  GET SAVE SIZE FLAG
1AC4 FA C8 1A 4290      JM $+1  DON'T CHANGE LENGTH IN
1AC7 71      4295      MOV M,C      DIRECTORY IF 'M' FLAG
1AC8 23      4300      INX H
1AC9 FA CD 1A 4305      JM $+1
1ACC 70      4310      MOV M,B      UPDATE DISK FILE LENGTH
1ACD 23      4315      INX H      SKIP TYPE BYTE
1ACE 23      4320      INX H      H,L -> OTHER DIR INFO
1ACF 71      4325      MOV M,C      ALWAYS SAVE ACTUAL LENGTH
1AD0 23      4330      INX H      IN THIS FIELD IN DIRECTORY
1AD1 70      4335      MOV M,B
1AD2 CD 1F 20 4340      CALL DWRT  WRITE DIRECTORY TO DISK
1AD5 AF      4345      XRA A      RESET ALL FLAGS
1AD6 C9      4350      RET
1AD7          4355      *
1AD7          4360      * LOOK UP FILENAME IN DISK DIRECTORY
1AD7          4365      * H,L -> XXFILE; A-REG CONTAINS DRIVE #
1AD7          4370      * RETURN WITH 'C' RESET IF FILENAME FOUND
1AD7          4375      * H,L -> DIRECTORY ENTRY
1AD7          4380      * RETURN WITH 'C' SET IF FILENAME NOT FOUND
1AD7          4385      * H,L CONTAINS DISK ADDR
1AD7          4390      * ON RETURN A-REG CONTAINS DISK DRIVE #
1AD7          4391      * IF A=0 ('Z' SET) THEN FILENAME IS BAD
1AD7          4395      *
1AD7 C5      4400      DIRLOOK: PUSH B  SAVE REGS
1AD8 D5      4405      PUSH D
1AD9 E5      4410      PUSH H
1ADA 2A 2D 20 4415      LHL D      DOSERR+1 GET ERROR TV
1ADD 22 56 1C 4420      SHLD SAVER  HOLD IT
1AE0 21 09 1B 4425      LXI H,FILNM SET TV FOR BAD FILENAME
1AE3 22 2D 20 4430      SHLD DOSERR+1
1AE6 21 00 00 4435      LXI H,0  ALSO SAVE STACK POINTER
1AE9 39      4440      DAD SP
1AEA 22 58 1C 4445      SHLD SAVSTK SAVE DOS POINTER FOR DOS INPUT
1AED 2A B7 28 4450      LHL DOSPTRN ROUTINE WHICH MAY BE ACTIVE
1AF0 E3      4455      XTHL      DOS DIRECTORY LOOK UP
1AF1 CD 1C 20 4460      CALL DLOOK
1AF4 E3      4465      XTHL
1AF5 22 B7 28 4470      SHLD DOSPTRN RESTORE DOS POINTER
1AF8 2A 56 1C 4475      LHL SAVER  RESTORE ERROR TV
1AFB 22 2D 20 4480      SHLD DOSERR+1
1AFE E1      4485      POP H
1AFF D1      4490      POP D
1B00 C1      4495      POP B
1B01 DA 06 1B 4500      JC $+2
1B04 B7      4505      ORA A      BE SURE 'Z' IS RESET
1B05 C9      4510      ORA A
1B06 B7      4515      ORA A
1B07 37      4520      STC
1B08 C9      4525      RET
1B09 2A 58 1C 4530      FILNM: LHL SAVSTK RESTORE STACK POINTER
1B0C F9      4535      SPHL
1B0D E1      4540      POP H      RESTORE DOS POINTER
1B0E 22 B7 28 4545      SHLD DOSPTRN
1B11 D1      4550      POP D      ADJUST STACK
1B12 C1      4555      POP B
1B13 AF      4560      XRA A      SET ZERO
1B14 37      4565      STC      ALSO FILENAME NOT FOUND
1B15 C9      4570      RET
1B16          4575      *
1B16          4580      * ROUTINES TO CONTROL DISK DRIVE MOTORS AND HEAD LOADING
1B16          4585      *
1B16          4590      * TURN ON MOTORS, IF OFF INDICATE NO DRIVE SELECTED
1B16          4595      *
1B16 3A 90 EB 4595      STRM: LDA RESET  TURN ON MOTORS, READ A STATUS
1B19 E6 10   4595      ANI MO      LOOK AT MOTOR-ON BIT
1B1B C0      4595      RNZ      DONE IF MOTORS WERE ON
1B1C 3E 59   4595      MVI A,NOSEL SET FLAG FOR NO DRIVE
1B1E 32 03 20 4595      STA DRVSEL SELECTED
1B21 C9      4510      RET
1B22          4515      *
1B22          4520      * CHECK IF DISK DRIVE MOTORS ARE ON
1B22          4525      * RESET MOTOR TIMER IFF ON
1B22          4530      *
1B22 3A 10 EB 4535      CKMOTOR: LDA READA  READ A STATUS BYTE
1B25 E6 10   4540      ANI MO      LOOK AT MOTOR-ON BIT
1B27 C8      4545      RZ          FORGET IT IF MOTORS OFF
1B28 3A 90 EB 4550      LDA      RESET
1B2B C9      4555      RET
1B2C          4560      *
1B2C          4565      * SELECT DISK UNIT, LOAD HEAD
1B2C          4570      * C <- DRIVE NUMBER; B <- CONTROLLER COMMAND
1B2C          4575      *
1B2C 3A 03 20 4580      SELECT: LDA DRVSEL
1B2F B9      4585      CMP C      SEE IF DESIRED DRIVE IS
1B30 C8      4590      RZ          ALREADY SELECTED, DONE IF SO
1B31 0A      4595      LDAX B      SELECT DRIVE
1B32 79      4600      MOV A,C      UPDATE CURRENT DRIVE
1B33 32 03 20 4605      STA DRVSEL SELECTED
1B36 C9      4610      RET
1B37          4615      *
1B37          4620      * ERROR ROUTINES FOR SPOOL PROBLEMS
1B37          4625      *
1B37 21 86 1B 4630      WRERR: LXI H,BADPAR PRINT MESSAGE FOR WRITE PROTECT
1B3A C3 3C 1C 4635      JMP STOP
1B3D 21 FE 1B 4640      LNERR: LXI H,TOLONG PRINT MESSAGE FOR FILE OVERFLOW
1B40 C3 3C 1C 4645      JMP STOP
1B43 EB      4650      RDERR: XCHG
1B44 21 9D 1B 4655      LXI H,RDNF PRINT MESSAGE FOR READ
1B47 C3 3C 1C 4660      JMP STOP
1B4A 21 B4 1B 4665      FLERR: LXI H,FULL SET MSG FOR DISK FULL
1B4D C3 3C 1C 4670      JMP STOP
1B50 E1      4675      NPERR: POP H      CLEAR RET ADDR (SEE SPLSRCH)
1B51 21 CC 1B 4675      NMERR: LXI H,BADNM SET MSG FOR BAD FILE NAME
1B54 C3 3C 1C 4680      JMP STOP
1B57 21 BE 1B 4685      TYERR: LXI H,BADTYP PRINT MESSAGE FOR
1B5A C3 3C 1C 4690      JMP STOP
1B5D F5      4695      CLSERR: PUSH PSW  WRONG FILE TYPE ON SPOOL
1B5E 21 F0 1B 4700      LXI H,BADCLS ERROR ON CLOSE
1B61 CD 2E 1C 4705      CALL MSG
1B64 F1      4710      POP PSW
1B65 21 B4 1B 4715      LXI H,FULL GET ERROR CODE
1B68 CA 3C 1C 4720      JZ STOP      DISK FILE FULL IF
1B6B 21 B7 1B 4725      LXI H,NF      'Z' SET, ELSE
1B6E FE 04      4730      CPI 4      FILENAME NOT FOUND IF
1B70 CA 3C 1C 4735      JZ STOP      ERROR CODE IS 4
1B73 21 BE 1B 4740      LXI H,BADPAR ELSE DISK IS WRITE PROTECTED
1B76 C3 3C 1C 4745      JMP STOP      STOP SPOOL
1B79 21 18 1C 4750      ESCERR: LXI H,BADESC
1B7C CD 2E 1C 4755      CALL MSG
1B7F CD 4D 19 4760      CALL DSPBELL
1B82 3E 80      4765      MVI A,80H SET ERROR BIT
1B84 B7      4770      ORA A      AND FLAGS
1B85 C9      4775      RET
1B86          4780      *
1B86          4785      * ERROR MESSAGES FOR SPOOL PROBLEMS
1B86          4790      *
1B86 0D      4795      BADPAR: DB CR
1B87 0A      4800      DB LF
1B88 44 49 53 4805      ASC 'DISK WRITE-PROTECTED'
1B89 20 57 52 4810      DB 45 2D 50 52
1B8A 4F 54 45 43 54 45 44 4815      DB 0
1B8C 00      4820      RDNF: ASC 'READ SPOOL'
1B8D 52 45 41 4825      DB 0
1B8E 44 20 53 50 4F 4F 4C 4830      ASC 'NOT FOUND'
1B8F 20 4E 4F 4835      DB 0
1B90 20 46 4F 55 4E 44 4840      DB CR
1B91 0D      4845      NF: DB LF
1B92 0A      4850      DB 0
1B93 00      4855      DB 0
1B94 44 49 53 4860      FULL: ASC 'DISK FULL'
1B95 20 57 52 4865      DB 45 2D 50 52
1B96 4F 54 45 43 54 45 44 4870      DB 0
1B97 0D      4875      BADTYP: ASC 'BAD FILE TYPE'
1B98 52 41 44 4880      DB 45 2D 54 59 50 45
1B99 20 46 49 4C 45 20 54 59 50 45 4885      DB 0
1B9A 0D      4890      BADNM: DB CR
1B9B 0A      4895      DB LF
1B9C 0D      4900      BADCLS: DB CR
1B9D 0A      4905      DB LF
1B9E 44 21 44 4910      ASC 'BAD FILE NAME'
1B9F 0D      4915      DB 0
1BA0 20 45 49 4C 45 20 4E 41 4D 45 4915      DB 0
1BA1 53 50 4F 4875      DB 0
1BA2 4F 4C 20 46 49 4C 45 20 43 4C 4880      ASC 'SPOOL FILE CLOSED'
1BA3 4F 53 45 44 4885      DB CR
1BA4 0D      4890      CRLF: DB LF
1BA5 0A      4895      DB 0
1BA6 0D      4900      BADCLS: ASC 'CLOSE ERROR -'
1BA7 43 4C 4F 52 52 4F 52 2D 4905      DB 0
1BA8 53 45 20 45 52 52 4F 52 2D 4910      DB CR
1BA9 0D      4915      TOLONG: DB LF
1BAB 0A      4920      DB 0
1BAC 4F 4C 20 46 49 4C 45 20 46 55 4920      ASC 'SPOOL FILE FULL'
1BAD 4C 4C 4925      DB 0
1BAE 0D      4930      BLANK: DB 0
1BAF 20 20 20 20 4935      BADESC: ASC 'BAD ESCAPE SEQUENCE'
1BB0 42 41 44 4940      DB 45 20 53 45
1BB1 20 45 53 43 41 50 45 20 53 45 4945      DB CR
1BB2 51 55 45 4E 43 45 4950      DB LF
1BB3 0D      4955      DB 0
1BB4 0D      4960      PRINT MSG: STOP ON '0' OR NEGATIVE BYTE
1BB5 0D      4965      * H,L -> MESSAGE
1BB6 0D      4970      *
1BB7 7E      4975      MSG: MOV A,M  GET CHAR
1BB8 B7      4980      ORA A      LOOK FOR END OF MESSAGE
1BB9 C8      4985      RZ
1BBA F8      4990      RM
1BBB 3D 4F 19 4995      CALL DISPLAY PRINT MESSAGE
1BBD 23      5000      INX H
1BBE C3 2E 1C 5005      JMP MSG
1BBD 0D      5010      *
1BBD 21 0C 1B 5015      CLOSE READ SPOOL WHEN '1' BYTE FOUND
1BBD 0D      5020      STOP: LXI H,CLOSED "CLOSED" MESSAGE
1BBD 0D      5025      *
1BBD 0D      5030      PROCESS ERROR RETURN ON READ/WRITE
1BBD 0D      5035      CLOSE ALL SPOOL FILES FOR ERROR CONDITION
1BBD 0D      5040      STACK -> IOFLAG; D,E -> XXUNIT
1BBD 0D      5045      *
1BBD 0D      5050      STOP: CALL MSG  PRINT MESSAGE
1BBD 0D      5055      LXI H,CRLF PRINT CR AND LF
1BBD 0D      5060      CALL MSG
1BBD 0D      5065      POP H      H,L -> IOFLAG
1BBD 0D      5070      CALL DSPBELL SIGNAL ERROR OR END
1BBD 0D      5075      XRA A      TURN OFF ACTIVE SPOOL
1BBD 0D      5080      STAX D      D,E -> XXUNIT
1BBD 0D      5085      MVI A,80H SET ERROR BIT IN IOFLAG
1BBD 0D      5090      ORA M
1BBD 0D      5095      MOV M,A
1BBD 0D      5100      RET
1BBD 0D      5105      *
1BBD 0D      5110      *
1BBD 0D      5115      *
1BBD 0D      5120      *
1BBD 0D      5125      *
1BBD 0D      5130      *STORAGE SPACE FOR I/O ROUTINES

```



```

1C50      5135 *
1C50 00 00 5140 RDSTK DW 0 POINTER TO COMMAND STACK
1C52 95 1C 5145 STACK DW LOCSTK ADDRESS OF STACK AREA
1C54 00 5150 IOFLAG DB 0 INPUT/OUTPUT DEVICE CONTROL FLAG
1C55 00 5155 IODEV DB 0 SELECTED I/O DEVICE
1C56 00 00 5156 SAVERR DW 0 DOS ERROR TV AT DOSERR
1C58 00 00 5157 SAVSTK DW 0 HOLD STACK POINTER
1C5A      5160 *
1C5A      5165 *TABLES FOR DISK I/O SPOOL ROUTINES
1C5A      5170 *
1C5A      5175 DS 2 SPACE FOR POINTER IN NAME CHNG
1C5C      5180 SPLFILE EQU $ START OF TABLE FOR SPOOL FILES
1C5C      5185 *WRITE SPOOL
1C5C 53 50 4F 5190 WRFILE ASC 'SPOOL,2 ' WRITE SPOOL FILE NAME
4C 4C 2C 32 20 20 20
1C66 0D 5195 DB 13 PROPER TERMINATION
1C67 FF 5200 DB OFFH TERM NAME INPUT
1C68 00 5205 DB 0 ACTIVE DRIVE #
1C69 00 1D 5210 DW SPLBUF POINTER TO RAM BUFFER
1C6B 00 00 5215 DW 0 CURRENT DISK ADDRESS
1C6D 00 00 5220 DW 0 WRITE SPOOL FILE LENGTH
1C6F 53 50 4F 5225 *READ SPOOL
4C 4C 2C 32 20 20 20 5230 RDFILE ASC 'SPOOL,2 ' READ SPOOL FILE NAME
1C79 0D 5235 DB 13 PROPER TERMINATION
1C7A FF 5240 DB OFFH TERM NAME INPUT
1C7B 00 5245 RDUNIT DB 0 ACTIVE DRIVE # (0 IF SPOOL OFF)
1C7C 00 1E 5250 DW SPLBUF+100H POINTER TO RAM BUFFER
1C7E 00 00 5255 DW 0 CURRENT DISK ADDRESS
1C80 00 00 5260 DW 0 READ SPOOL FILE LENGTH
1C82 5265 *PRINT SPOOL
1C82 50 52 49 5270 PRFILE ASC 'PRINT,2 ' PRINT SPOOL FILE NAME
4E 54 2C 32 20 20 20
1C8C 0D 5275 DB 13 PROPER TERMINATION
1C8D FF 5280 DB OFFH TERM NAME INPUT
1C8E 00 1F 5285 PRUNIT DB 0 ACTIVE DRIVE #
1C8F 00 00 5290 DW SPLBUF+200H POINTER TO RAM BUFFER
1C91 00 00 5295 DW 0 CURRENT DISK ADDRESS
1C93 00 00 5300 DW 0 PRINT SPOOL FILE LENGTH
1C95      5305 *
1C95      5310 * SPACE FOR COMMAND STACK
1C95      5315 *
1C95      5320 LOCSTK EQU $
1C95      5325 DS 80 USE 80 BYTES FOR COMMAND STACK
1C95      5330 DB OFFH COMMAND STACK
1C95      5335 *
1CE5 FF 5340 * SPACE FOR 8080 STACK WHEN IN I/O ROUTINES
1CE6      5345 *
1CE6      5350 IOSTK EQU $+25
-EOF-
R;
.t s100spl rcr

```

PRESS ON

*Nothing in the world
can take the place
of persistence.*

*Talent will not;
Nothing is more common
than unsuccessful men
with talent.*

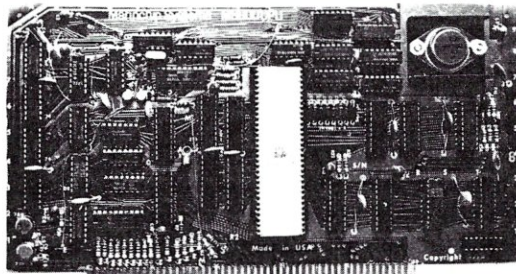
*Genius will not;
Unrewarded genius
is almost a proverb.*

*Education will not;
The world is full
of educated derelicts.*

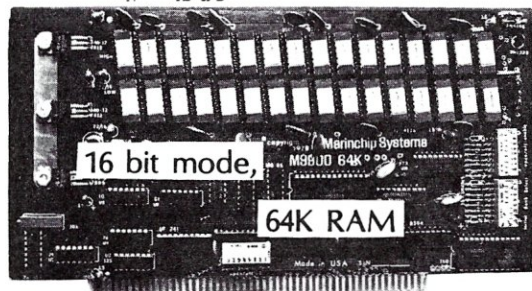
*Persistence and determination alone
are omnipotent.*

—Unknown

**If you're considering upgrading
your current S-100 system to 16 bits:**



Marinchip CPU card with disk operating system:
\$700. asm.; \$550. kit

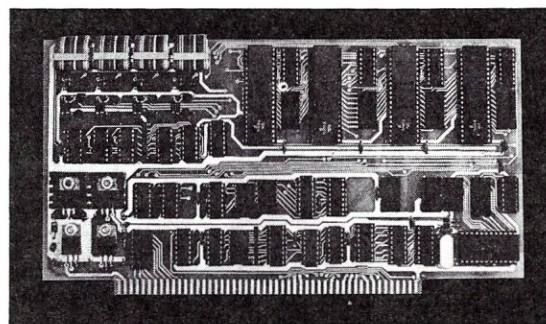


\$1050. asm.

Full line of RS-232 and RS-449 cables, adapters,
interconnects

Interface Technology of Maryland
P.O. Box 745
College Park, MD 20740
(301) 490-3608

S-100 4 Channel Serial Interface



Economical interface flexibility for the advanced
amateur or small business computerist

- Industry standard LSI UARTS
- 8 reversible status and data ports
- Optically isolated current loop operation
- Independent channel operation-
RS-232, 20mA or 60mA current loop
- On-board crystal time base
- One year defect and workmanship warranty

\$249⁵⁰ Plus \$1.50 postage and handling in the U.S.

THETA LABS INC

10911 Dennis Drive / Suite 405 / Dallas, Texas 75229
(214) 241-1090 Dealer Inquiries Welcome

A MONITOR PROGRAM IN PASCAL

Jon Bondy

When I first started using UCSD Pascal, I frequently found myself wanting access to the hardware from Pascal, so that I could read ports or write to memory. Whenever I needed to do these kinds of things, I found myself booting up CPM or using a ROM monitor. Each time that I added an I/O board to the system, I wanted to try it out from Pascal, but I couldn't do it easily. It seemed to me that it wouldn't be that hard to write a Pascal program to act as my "eyes" into the machine's hardware, allowing me to watch peripherals, or even the Pascal operating system, from within a Pascal program.

The first step in doing this was to write four assembly language routines which could be called from Pascal to allow me to read and write memory and ports. They proved to be somewhat more difficult to write than I had anticipated, since the UCSD Version 1.5 documentation had a minor bug in it, but after some playing around, I wound up with the following routines.

```
.FUNC  MEMREAD,1      ;PARAM IS ADDRESS
POP    IX              ;RETURN ADDRESS
POP    IY              ;POP TWO WORDS OF ZEROS
POP    IY              ;POP TWO WORDS OF ZEROS
POP    HL              ;READ ADDRESS
LD     E,(HL)          ;READ BYTE
LD     D,0
PUSH   DE
JP     (IX)

.PROC  MEMWRITE,2     ;PARAMS ARE ADDRESS, DATA
POP    IX              ;RETURN ADDRESS
POP    DE              ;DATA
POP    HL              ;WRITE ADDRESS
LD     (HL),E          ;WRITE BYTE
JP     (IX)

.FUNC  PORTREAD,1     ;PARAM IS PORT NUMBER
POP    IX              ;RETURN ADDRESS
POP    IY              ;POP TWO WORDS OF ZEROS
POP    IY              ;POP TWO WORDS OF ZEROS
POP    BC              ;PORT NUMBER
IN     E,(C)           ;READ PORT
LD     D,0
PUSH   DE
JP     (IX)

.PROC  PORTWRITE,2    ;PARAMS ARE PORT, DATA
POP    IX              ;RETURN ADDRESS
POP    DE              ;DATA
POP    BC              ;PORT NUMBER
OUT    (C),E           ;WRITE PORT
JP     (IX)
```

The MEMREAD and PORTREAD functions have just one parameter, that begin the address (or port) to be read. They return the values read as the values of their functions. The MEMWRITE and PORTWRITE procedures require two parameters, the address (or port) to be written to, and the data to be sent to that address (or port).

The PROCEDURES are quite simple. UCSD Pascal sets the stack up so that when an assembly routine is called, the top of the stack is the return address, just as with standard machine language subroutine calls. Since I have a Z80, I save that address in register IX for later use; if you have an 8080, you could save it in memory as demonstrated in the UCSD Pascal V1.5 Manual. The two parameters are the next items on the stack. They are pushed onto the stack in the order in which they appear in the procedure call, so they are popped off in reverse order. I then perform the memory or I/O operation required by the procedure and return.

The FUNCTIONS are slightly more complex, since a value must be returned to the UCSD Pascal calling routine. UCSD Pascal sets up the function return address at the top of the stack, just as with procedures, but underneath that it inserts two bytes of storage on the stack for the function value. This is for some sort of compatibility with the stack formats for standard (non-assembly language) UCSD Pascal functions. These words must be popped off of the stack in order to get at the parameter values. The documentation bug in Version 1.5 was that the manual stated that the function storage was pushed onto the stack BEFORE the parameters, while in fact it is exactly the reverse. Finally, when the memory or port read is complete, the resulting value must be pushed onto the stack before control is returned to the Pascal program. Although two words of memory are placed on the stack for the return value by the UCSD Pascal system, only one is sent back. This is because UCSD Pascal leaves enough room on the stack for a REAL variable to be returned (if required), but we are only sending back a single 16-bit word.

Once the routines were developed, I placed them in the Pascal Library using the LIBRARIAN program so that they would be loaded into my CODE files automatically. If you decide to use my program on your UCSD system, you must enter the assembly language routines as listed above, assemble them, and incorporate the resulting code files into your file SYSTEM. LIBRARY. You are then ready to deal with the Pascal program itself.

With these tools in hand, I set out to write a simple but useful monitor program in Pascal. I wanted to be able to dump memory in either hex or character format, modify memory, and read and write ports. As I liked the prompt lines which UCSD uses in their operating system, I decided to use a similar format for my program.

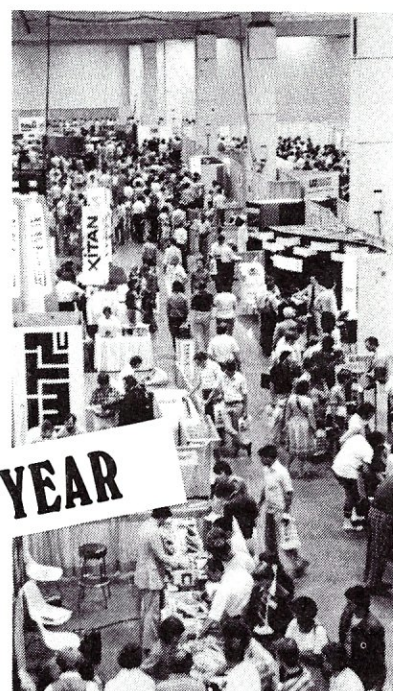
"THE ORIGINAL"

Personal Computing[®] 80

Presents:

Personal Computing and Small Business Computer Show

The Largest Personal Computing Show in 1980



NOW IN OUR FIFTH YEAR

August 21, 22, 23, 24th at the Philadelphia Civic Center

- Major exhibits by the industries leading companies
- Thursday, Aug. 21st, Dealer Day — 12 Noon to 6 P.M.
- Friday and Saturday, Aug. 22, 23rd — 9 A.M. to 6 P.M.
- Sunday, Aug. 24th — 10 A.M. to 5 P.M.
- Free Seminars ● Robotics Contest ● Antique Computer Display
- Special Seminars and Tutorials about Computer Music, Saturday, Aug. 23rd
- 3rd Annual Computer Music Festival, Saturday Evening, Aug. 23rd
(Computer Music Festival is sponsored by the Philadelphia Area Computer Society-Tickets on sale at show)
- Computer Visual Arts Festival, Sunday, Aug. 24th

Advanced Registration Saves Time & Money

- ☐ Send _____ Dealer-Retailer (4 days)
Registrations at \$10. each, \$12. at door
for Thursday-Sunday, Aug. 21, 22, 23,
24

- ☐ Send _____ Regular Registrations (3
days) at \$8. each, \$10. at door for
Friday-Sunday, Aug. 22, 23, 24 only.

Advanced Registrations will be mailed late
July - early August. No Advanced Registra-
tions accepted after Aug. 8th.

- ☐ Send Exhibitor information or Phone
609-653-1188

COMPANY NAME _____

NAME _____

STREET _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE _____

Send To:

PERSONAL COMPUTING 80

Rt. 1, Box 242, Warf Rd., ● Mays Landing, NJ 08330

Monitor Program, cont'd...

UCSD Pascal offers a useful feature when one uses their character strings during input, since character and line editing may be performed any time up until you hit the carriage return to end the line. I decided to have most of my input as character strings in order to allow the user to correct mistakes easily. This meant that I needed a routine which accepted a character string as input, and interpreted the characters in the string as hex digits for me. That wasn't difficult to do, but for the memory dumps, I wanted to input both the starting and ending addresses as parts of the same character string. A naive hex conversion routine would cause problems, since it would be passed the same string twice and would return the starting address as the interpreted value both times. I modified my routine to change the characters which it processed into blanks, so that the second call to the routine would skip over the (now blank) first field. The routine in its final form is given below:

```
function hexread(var chars : string) : integer;
  ( convert the character string 'chars' into an integer by
    interpreting
    the characters in the string as hex digits )
var
  temp : integer;
  done : boolean;
  i : integer;
begin
  temp := 0;
  i := 1;
  done := false;
  ( scan string until a non-blank is found )
  repeat
    if (i <= length(chars)) then
      if (chars[i] = ' ') then
        i := i + 1;
      else done := true ( a non-blank character was found )
    else done := true ( scan has proceeded beyond end of string )
  until done;
  done := false;
  ( add hex digits to the number being generated ('temp') until a
    non-hex digit is encountered )
  repeat
    if (i <= length(chars)) then
      if (chars[i] in ['0'..'9', 'A'..'F', 'a'..'f']) then begin
        if (chars[i] < 'A') then ( it is a numeric digit )
          temp := (temp * 16) + ord(chars[i]) - ord('0');
        else begin
          if (chars[i] > 'F') then ( convert lower case alpha
            to upper )
            chars[i] := chr(ord(chars[i]) - 32);
          ( add all alpha's into number being generated )
          temp := (temp * 16) + ord(chars[i]) - ord('A') + 10;
        end; ( else )
        ( put blank in character processed so that if the same
          string
          is processed again,
          the first field will be skipped over )
        chars[i] := ' ';
        i := i + 1;
      end ( if )
    else done := true ( a non-hex character has been encountered )
  until done;
  ( return number acquired )
  hexread := temp;
end; ( hexread )
```

I wanted nicely formatted dumps, so I paid attention to the placement of the dumped data on the screen. If the user asked for a memory dump starting at address 0CH, I wanted the first byte dumped to be placed under the header line as the twelfth position on the line, rather than the first. In this way, one could always use the header line to determine which value was which. For example, a dump from 0CH to 12H would look like the following:

```
00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 0F
0000
0010 C3 00 34          03 02 EF F3
```

To do this, I calculated the number of spaces required after the address field ('0000' in the above example) in the variable 'numspaces', and printed them as WRITE (' :numspaces').

For the memory modification routine, I copied a method which I have seen in so many places that I have forgotten where I first saw it. The user enters an address, after which the computer displays the contents of that byte in hex. The user can enter a space, a carriage return, or a hex value. If a space is entered, the value of the next byte in memory is displayed, and the process continues. If a carriage return is entered, the routine terminates. If a hex value is entered, that value is used to replace the value which was just displayed, and the value of the next memory location is displayed. Notice that since I was dealing with input data a character at a time in this routine, I could not use the 'hexread' routine which was discussed above. The very flexibility which the strings offered me in the first place (character and line editing) made it impossible to use them when I wanted real time interactive user input.

All in all, it took me about an hour to code the original version of the program. I quickly discovered that I needed a way to terminate the dumps if they were not of interest, and to freeze them if they were. I added a routine which read the keyboard, and used that to cause a screen freeze if a <control-s> was entered and dump termination if a <control-o> was entered. Note that I could not use standard Pascal I/O for this purpose, since a READ statement would have waited until the user entered a character rather than simply sampling the keyboard from time to time. The keyboard read routine is given below:

```
function kbd : char;
  ( read the keyboard port, whether there is a new character
    there or not, and return that character to the caller )
var
  i : integer;
begin
  i := portread(1);
  ( if msb is set, clear it )
  if (i < 128) then kbd := chr(i)
  else kbd := chr(i - 128)
end; ( kbd )
```

The final program is given below. I have transported it to a number of other UCSD systems with little difficulty, so I expect that you could enter it and use it without a problem.

Program monitor:

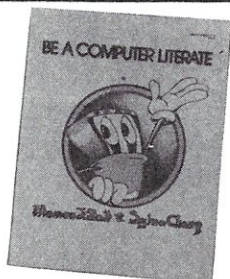
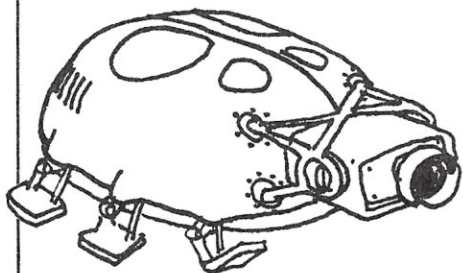
```
const
  eeos = 22;
  eeol = 23;
  home = 21;
  cntls = 19;
  cntlo = 15;

var
  port, addr, addr1, addr2, data : integer;
  chars : string;
  ch : char;
  goodchars : set of char;

procedure memwrite(addr, data : integer); external;
function memread(addr : integer) : integer; external;
procedure portwrite(port, data : integer); external;
function portread(port : integer) : integer; external;

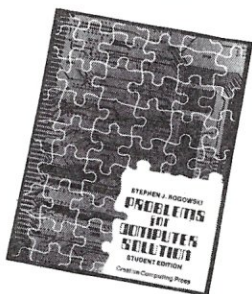
function kbd : char;
  ( read the keyboard port, whether there is a
    new character there or not,
    and return that character to the caller )
var
  i : integer;
begin
```


Have You Been Bitten By The Computer Bug?



Be A Computer Literate

A first introduction to the computer world for children age 10 to 14. Full color diagrams, drawings, photos and large type make this book easy to read and understand. Written by Marion J. Ball and Sylvia Charp. This informative 62-page book is used in many school systems. Softbound [6H] \$3.95.



Problems for Computer Solution

Problems for Computer Solution by Stephen J. Rogowski is an excellent source of exercises in research and problem solving for students and self-learners. Problems like the Faulty Speedometer Spotter make learning fun and easy. 104 pages, softbound, [9Z] \$4.95.



Creative Computing Magazine

Creative Computing has long been Number 1 in applications and software for micros, minis, and time-sharing systems for homes, schools and small businesses. Loads of applications every issue: text editing, graphics, communications, artificial intelligence, simulations, data base and file systems, music synthesis, analog control. Complete programs with sample runs. Programming techniques: sort algorithms, file structures, shuffling, etc. Coverage of electronic and video games and other related consumer electronics products, too.

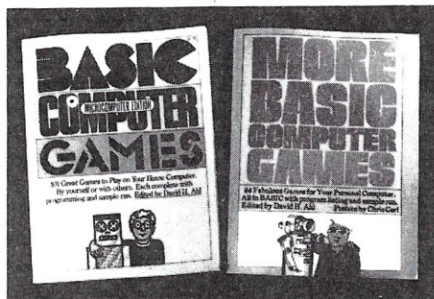
Just getting started? Then turn to our technology tutorials, learning activities, short programs, and problem solving pages. No-nonsense book reviews, too. Even some fiction and foolishness.

Subscriptions: 1 year \$15, 3 years \$40. Foreign, add \$9/year surface postage, \$26/year air.

Basic Computer Games

Edited by David Ahl, this book contains 101 imaginative and challenging games for one, two, or more players — Basketball, Craps, Gomoko, Blackjack, Even Wins, Super Star Trek, Bombs Away, Horserace. Simulate lunar landings. Play the stock market. Write poetry. Draw pictures.

All programs are complete with listing in Microsoft Basic, sample run and description. Basic conversion table included. 125,000 copies in print. 192 pages softbound. [6C] \$7.50.



More Basic Computer Games

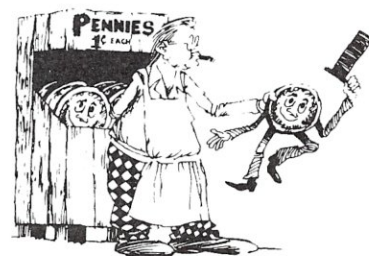
Contains 84 fascinating and entertaining games for solo and group play — evade a man-eating rabbit, crack a safe, tame a wild horse, become a millionaire, race your Ferrari, joust with a knight, trek across the desert on your camel, navigate in deep space.

All games come complete with program listing in Microsoft Basic, sample run and description. 192 pages softbound. [6C2] \$7.50.



The Best of Creative Computing

The first two years of **Creative Computing** magazine have been edited into two big blockbuster books. **American Vocational Journal** said of Volume 1, "This book is the 'Whole Earth Catalog' of computers." [6A] Volume 2 continues in the same tradition. "Non-technical in approach, its pages are filled with information, articles, games and activities. Fun layout." — **American Libraries**. [6B] Each volume \$8.95.



Computer Coin Games

Computer Coin Games by Joe Weisbecker aids newcomers to the field of computers by simplifying the concepts of computer circuitry through games which can be played with a few pennies and full sized playing boards in the book. Enhanced by outrageous cartoons, teachers, students and self-learners of all ages will enjoy this 96 page softbound book. [10R] \$3.95.

How To Order

Send order and payment to **Creative Computing**, P.O. Box 789-M, Morristown, NJ 07960. Add \$1.00 shipping and handling per order (foreign, \$2.50) N.J. residents add 5% sales tax. Visa, MasterCard and American Express orders welcome. For faster service, call in your bank card order toll free to: 800-631-8112. (In NJ, call (201) 540-0445.)

Creative Computing

Monitor Program, cont'd...

```

i := portread(1);
{ if msb is set, clear it }
if (i < 128) then kbd := chr(i)
else kbd := chr(i - 128)
end; { kbd }

function hexread(var chars : string) : integer;
{ convert the character string 'chars' into an integer by interpreting
the characters in the string as hex digits }
var
  temp : integer;
  done : boolean;
  i : integer;
begin
  temp := 0;
  i := 1;
  done := false;
  { scan string until a non-blank is found }
  repeat
    if (i <= length(chars)) then
      if (chars[i] = ' ') then
        i := i + 1
      else done := true { a non-blank character was found }
    until done;
    done := false;
    { add hex digits to the number being generated ('temp') until a
    non-hex digit is encountered }
    repeat
      if (i <= length(chars)) then
        if (chars[i] in ['0'..'9', 'A'..'F', 'a'..'f']) then begin
          if (chars[i] < 'A') then { it is a numeric digit }
            temp := (temp * 16) + ord(chars[i]) - ord('0')
          else begin
            if (chars[i] > 'F') then { convert lower case alpha to upper }
              chars[i] := chr(ord(chars[i]) - 32);
            { add all alpha's into number being generated }
            temp := (temp * 16) + ord(chars[i]) - ord('A') + 10;
          end; { else }
          { put blank in character processed so that if the same string
          is processed again, the first field will be skipped over }
          chars[i] := ' ';
          i := i + 1;
        end { if }
      else done := true { a non-hex character has been encountered }
    until done;
    { return number acquired }
    hexread := temp;
  end; { hexread }

procedure hexwrite(data : integer);
{ write the integer 'data' to the CONSOLE: in hex }
var
  temp1, temp2 : integer;
begin
  temp1 := (data div 16) mod 16;
  temp2 := data mod 16;
  if (temp1 > 9) then write(chr(ord('A') + temp1 - 10));
  else write(chr(ord('0') + temp1));
  if (temp2 > 9) then write(chr(ord('A') + temp2 - 10));
  else write(chr(ord('0') + temp2));
end; { hexwrite }

procedure asciidump(addr1, addr2 : integer);
{ dump memory starting at 'addr1' and stopping at 'addr2' to
the CONSOLE: as ASCII }

```

```

var
  addr, temp : integer;
begin
  { write header line }
  writeln(
    '0123456789ABCDEF0123456789ABCDEF0123456789ABCDEF0123456789ABCDEF');
  { write starting address }
  hexwrite(addr div 256);
  hexwrite(addr mod 256);
  { position cursor correctly for initial write }
  write(chr(eol), ' : ((addr mod 64) + 1));
  addr := addr1;
  repeat
    temp := memread(addr);
    { only write printable characters to the screen }
    if (chr(temp) in goodchars) then write(chr(temp))
    else write(' ');
    addr := addr + 1;
    { only write 64 characters on a line }
    if ((addr mod 64) = 0) then begin
      writeln;
      hexwrite(addr div 256);
      hexwrite(addr mod 256);
      write(' ');
    end;
    { Pause if the user types in a <control-s>; continue if another
    character is entered }
    while (kbd = chr(cntls)) do begin end
    { continue printing until the address limit is reached, or the user
    enters a <control-o> }
    until (addr = addr2) or (kbd = chr(cntlo));
    { write final character }
    temp := memread(addr);
    if (chr(temp) in goodchars) then write(chr(temp))
    else write(' ');
    writeln;
  end; { asciidump }

procedure dispmem(addr1, addr2 : integer);
{ dump memory in hex to screen, from 'addr1' to 'addr2' }
var
  addr : integer;
begin
  { write header }
  writeln(' 00 01 02 03 04 05 06 07 08 09 0A 0B 0C 0D 0E 0F');
  { write initial address }
  hexwrite(addr div 256);
  hexwrite(addr mod 256);
  { position cursor for initial write }
  write(chr(eol), ' : (((addr mod 16) * 3) + 1));
  addr := addr1;
  repeat
    hexwrite(memread(addr));
    write(' ');
    addr := addr + 1;
    { only write 16 bytes per line }
    if ((addr mod 16) = 0) then begin
      writeln;
      hexwrite(addr div 256);
      hexwrite(addr mod 256);
      write(' ');
    end;
    { Pause if the user types in a <control-s>; continue if another
    character is entered }
    while (kbd = chr(cntls)) do begin end
    { continue printing until the address limit is reached, or the user
    enters a <control-o> }
    until (addr = addr2) or (kbd = chr(cntlo));
    { write final byte to screen }
  end;

```



```

hexwrite(memread(addr));
writeln;
end; { dispmem }
procedure substitute(addr : integer);
{ display and replace byte values in memory starting at address 'addr' }
var
  temp : integer;
  ch : char;
begin
  { write the address }
  hexwrite(addr div 256);
  hexwrite(addr mod 256);
  write(' ');
  if eoln then readln;
  { repeat until the user enters a <CR> }
  while not eoln do begin
    { write value in memory }
    hexwrite(memread(addr));
    write('-');
    temp := 0;
    read(ch);
    { if user enters ' ', then proceed to next memory address. otherwise,
      accept a new hex value to replace that which was displayed }
    if (ch <> ' ') then begin { accumulate hex value in 'temp' }
      while (ch in ['0'..'9', 'A'..'F', 'a'..'f']) do begin
        if (ch < 'A') then
          temp := (temp * 16) + ord(ch) - ord('0')
        else begin
          if (ch > 'F') then
            ch := chr(ord(ch) - 32);
          temp := (temp * 16) + ord(ch) - ord('A') + 10;
        end; { else }
        read(ch);
      end; { while }
      { write hex value into memory to replace value displayed }
      memwrite(addr, temp);
    end; { ch <> ' ' }
    addr := addr + 1;
    { only process 8 bytes per line }
    if ((addr mod 8) = 0) then begin
      writeln;
      hexwrite(addr div 256);
      hexwrite(addr mod 256);
      write(' ');
      if eoln then readln;
    end; { while }
  end; { substitute }

```

```

begin { main }
goodchars := [' ', '...', ''];
repeat
  { display prompt line }
  write(chr(home));
  write('Monitor : D)MP,A)scii,S)ub,R)Port,W)Port,Q)uit');
  { accept command input }
  repeat
    read(keyboard, ch);
    until (ch in ['d', 'a', 's', 'r', 'w', 'q', 'D', 'A', 'S', 'R', 'W', 'Q']);
  writeln(chr(eeos));
  { dispatch control to correct routine }
  case ch of
    'd', 'D' : begin
      write('Dump (start, stop) : ');
      readln(chars);
      { repeated calls to 'hexread' cause subsequent hex fields to be
        interpreted and returned as the value of the function }
      dispmem(hexread(chars), hexread(chars));
    end;
    'a', 'A' : begin
      write('Ascii (start, stop) : ');
      readln(chars);
      asciidump(hexread(chars), hexread(chars));
    end;
    's', 'S' : begin
      write('Substitute (addr) : ');
      readln(chars);
      substitute(hexread(chars));
    end;
    'r', 'R' : begin
      write('Read Port (Port) : ');
      readln(chars);
      hexwrite(portread(hexread(chars)));
    end;
    'w', 'W' : begin
      write('Write Port (Port, data) : ');
      readln(chars);
      portwrite(hexread(chars), hexread(chars));
    end;
  end { case }
until (ch = 'q') or (ch = 'Q')
end.
{ file is 'monitor.text' }

```


S-100 PROCESSOR BOARDS & MANUFACTURERS

Compiled by
Sol Libes

The following listing does not pretend to be complete. In fact, I would welcome reader additions and corrections to the listing. I prepared the listing in response to many letters that I have received regarding the large variety of CPU boards that I had previously mentioned as being available to S-100 based systems. I had mentioned that there "were 11 different microprocessor CPU type boards for the S-100". When I compiled the listing I discovered 13 different microprocessors were implemented on S-100 CPU boards, from 31 different manufacturers. The list follows.

If anyone would like to undertake to present listings of other types of S-100 CPU boards (e.g. memory, I/O, disk controller, video, etc.) please contact me.

MICRO-PROCESSOR

CPU SUPPLIER

2650 Victoria Micro Digital, 401 Dundee St, Victoria, TX 77901

6502 CGRS Microtech, POB 102, Langhorn, PA 19047

6802 Mic DaSys, 357 South Lorraine Blvd, Los Angeles, CA 90020

6809 Ackerman Digital, Suite 208, 110 York Rd, Elmhurst, IL 60126

8080 Electronic Control Technology, 763 Ramsey Ave, Hillside, NJ 07205

IMSAI Computer Div., FischerFreitas Corp., 2175 Adams Ave, San Leandro, CA 94501

SSM Microcomputer Products, 2190 Paragon Drive, San Jose, CA 95131

Wamenco, Inc., POB 877, El Granada, CA 94018

8085 Godbout Electronics, Bldg 725, Oakland Airport, CA 94614

Dynabyte, 115 Independence Dr., Menlo Park, CA 94025

Artec Electronics Inc., 605 Old County Rd, San Carlos, CA 94070

8088 Godbout Electronics, Bldg 725, Oakland Airport, CA 94614

8086

9900

Z-80

Z-8000

LSI-11

PASCAL
Microengine

Lomas Data Products, 11 Cross Street, Westborough, MA 01581

Seattle Computer Products, 1114 Industry Dr., Seattle, WA

TecMar Inc, 23414 Greenlawn, Cleveland, OH 44122

Marinchip Systems, 16 Saint Jude Rd, Mill Valley, CA 94941

California Computer Systems, 250 Caribbean, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

CMC Marketing, 10611 Harwin, Suite 406, Houston, TX 77036

Cromemco Inc, 280 Bernardo Ave, Mountain View, CA 94940

Delta Products, 15392 Assembly Lane, Unit A, Huntington Beach, CA 92649

Digital Research Computers, POB 401565, Garland, TX 75040

Ithaca InterSystems, POB 91, Ithaca, NY 15850

North Star Computers, Inc., 1440 Fourth St, Berkely, CA 94710

QT Computer Systems Inc., 15335 South Hawthorne Blvd, Lawndale, CA 90260

Quasar Data Products, 25151 Mitchell Dr, No. Olmstead, OH 44070

SD Systems, POB 28810B, Dallas, TX 75228

SSM Microcomputer Products, 2190 Paragon Drive, San Jose, CA 95131

Tarbell Electronics, 950 Dovlen Pl, Suite B, Carson, CA 90746

ZS-Systems/Zobex Inc., POB 1847, San Diego, CA 92112

Ithaca Intersystems, POB 91, Ithaca, NY 15850

Quasar Data Products, 25151 Mitchell Dr., No. Olmsted, OH 44070

Alpha-Micro, 17881 Sky Park North, Irvine, CA 92714

Digicomp Research Corp., Terrace Hill, Ithaca, NY 14850

Software Consultants Harken!



Do you do software customizing? Do you do software package installation? Do you provide turnkey systems? Do you run a programming shop? Full-time? Part-time?

Starting with a future issue **MICRO-SYSTEMS** will publish a directory of "software shops." Places where computer customers can go for software package customizing. Most purchases of computer software packages find that the package does not exactly meet their needs—customizing is required—sometimes this is minor and sometimes it is major. Our directory will provide low cost advertising for "software shops." If you wish to be listed write to MICRO-SYSTEMS, Box 1192, Mountainside, NJ 07902 for information.

FREE CATALOGS

- ☐ **Software.** Lists 400 programs on 70 tapes and disks. For education, recreation, and personal use.
- ☐ **Books.** Lists 100 books, games, records, prints, etc. for educational and personal users of small computers.
- ☐ **Peripherals.** (ALF music synthesizer and Versa-Writer for the Apple II).

Send 3 15¢ stamps for either catalog or 5 for both. Or send \$2.00 for a sample issue of Creative Computing and both catalogs.

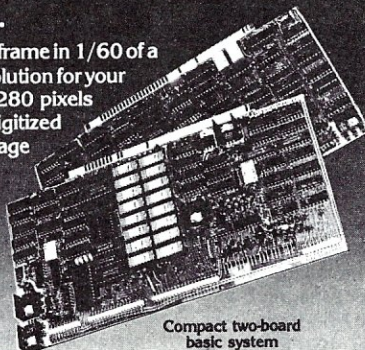
creative computing

P.O. Box 789-M
Morristown, NJ 07960

CAT-100 FULL COLOR GRAPHICS

The original 256-color imaging system with high resolution video FRAME GRABBER for the S-100 bus.

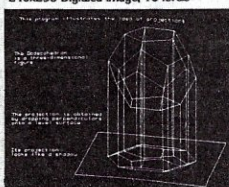
Capture and digitize a video frame in 1/60 of a second. Select the best resolution for your application, from 256 to 1280 pixels per TV line. Display your digitized or computer processed image with 256 gray levels or 256 colors on standard B&W, NTSC or RGB color TV monitors.



Compact two-board basic system



240x256 Digitized image, 16 levels



480x512 Computer-generated

Features:

- Highest possible quality 480x512x8 digital video image presently available on the market
- Input capability from TV camera or other sources
- Variety of synchronization choices
- 2 selectable video A/D conversion circuits
- Choice of 1, 2, 4, 8, 16 or 32 bits per pixel
- 32K-byte image memory on the basic system
- 32, 64, 128 & 256K byte system capacity
- Lightpen input
- Photographic trigger control input
- Software selectable system parameters
- Interfaces for TRS-80 and other processors
- Comprehensive line of accessories, monitors and support software

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG



DIGITAL GRAPHIC SYSTEMS
441 California Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94306 415/494-6088

CATCH THE S-100 INC. BUS!



	LIST PRICE	OUR SPECIAL CASH PRICE
North Star Horizon II — 64K Double density A&T	3830.00	2999.00
Intertec's "Super Brain" W/32K, 2 drives, CP/M etc.	2995.00	2495.00
Godbout Econoram XIII — 24K Static RAM "Unkit"	479.00	399.00
S.D. Systems VDB 80X24 kit	370.00	*309.00
S.D. Systems SBC-100 Single board computer kit	295.00	*252.00

* Included free with every S.D. Systems board is an additional \$25.00 manufacturer's rebate coupon.

Subject to Available Quantities • Prices Quoted Include Cash Discounts. Shipping & Insurance Extra.

We carry all major lines such as
S.D. Systems, Cromemco, Ithaca Intersystems, North Star,
Sanyo, ECT, TEI, Godbout, Thinker Toys, Hazeltine, IMC
For a special cash price, telephone us.

Hours:
Mon.-Fri.
10 A.M.-6 P.M.

Bus **S-100, inc.**
Address **7 White Place**
Clark, N.J. 07066
Interface **201-382-1318**

NEW PRODUCTS

RS-232-C TO RS-449 ADAPTERS

ITM Cables division announces a series of RS-232-C to RS-449 type data communication adapters. Adapters can be provided for RS-232 DTE to RS-449 DCE, or RS-449 DTE to RS-232 DCE. Each provides the proper electrical and mechanical interfaces between the "old" and the new EIA digital data systems. These adapters can ease the transition costs in computer and data communications. Interoperability is insured by compliance with EIA recommendations.

The RS-449 type devices include both RS-422 balanced and RS-423 unbalanced lines. Both primary (37 pin) and secondary (9 pin) channels can be supported with individual or combined adapters. A line of RS-449 cables is also available for primary only and combined circuits.

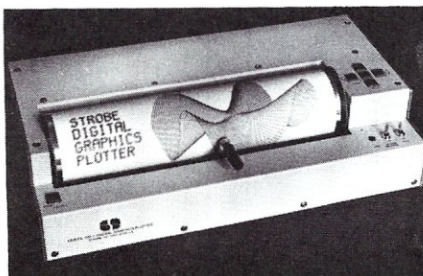
Loop back plugs provide a quick way of checking local equipment and cabling. Available for RS-232 and RS-423, these loop back the data and necessary control lines for local loopback testing. An LED indicator shows the presence and polarity of data traffic (line state). Catalog, selection sheets, and application guide available. Shipment from stock in most cases. OEM and quantity discounts. These adapters are available from: Interface Technology of Maryland, P.O. Box 745, College Park, MD 20740.

LOW-COST GRAPHICS PLOTTER

Strobe Inc. has just introduced a low cost, high performance digital graphics plotter. This new drum type plotter has a 0.004 inch step size, an 8 1/2 x 11 inch paper capacity, accepts a wide variety of pens, and uses quality stepping motor. In addition, this model features an interactive digitizing mode that allows the user to enter X-Y coordinate data corresponding to pen location directly into the host computer.

The plotter is controlled directly by the user's computer through two parallel output ports and one parallel input port. A hardware interface and software driver are available for S-100 bus machines. Also being offered is a plot software package providing vector generation and alphanumerics that runs with most versions of BASIC and FORTRAN.

The price of the Model 100 Plotter is \$680.00. Prices for software and hardware interfaces upon request. For further information contact STROBE INC., 897-5A Independence Ave., Mountain View, CA 94043.

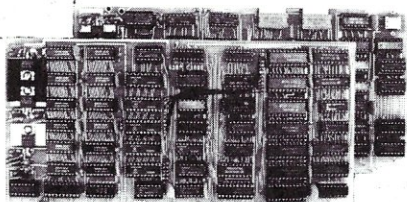


32-CHANNEL DIGITAL SYNTHESIZER

A S-100 based digital synthesizer has been developed by Casheab. The device consists of two S-100 cards: a synthesizer card and a controller card. The synthesizer card is responsible for generating the music waveforms. All parameters are loaded into the synthesizer from the host processor. The timbre waveform is specified by 1024 12-bit samples. The synthesizer can hold up to 16 waveforms. The waveform selection for each of the 32 channels is specified by the processor. Frequency is specified as two bytes and amplitude is specified as one byte. The synthesizer is also capable of frequency modulation in which one channel frequency modulates a second channel. The host processor therefore has control over frequency, waveform, amplitude, and frequency modulation of each channel. The synthesizer is capable of additive synthesis, FM synthesis and direct digital synthesis.

The controller card is responsible for controlling the synthesizer card, summing the channel waveforms and handling the digital-to-analog conversion. The A-to-D conversion system consists of a 12-bit multiplying DAC and a 4-bit DAC. The 4-bit DAC is used to supply a reference voltage for the 12-bit DAC. This produces a greater dynamic range from the DAC.

Software on a CP/M compatible floppy disk is provided with the synthesizer. The software consists of a waveform creation program, a score compiling program and a play program. The waveform program is written in Basic and executes a frequency to time 1024 point FFT algorithm. Scores are written into Basic program using DATA statements; the program is compiled and the piece is played by using the play program.



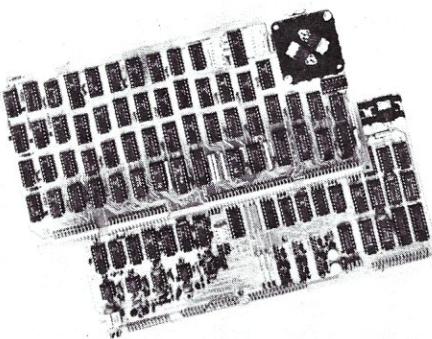
The 32-channel, 16 waveform synthesizer card (SYN-10/16) and the controller card (CTR-10) sell at a combined price of \$1245.00. A 32-channel, 4-waveform (SYN-10/4) synthesizer and controller is also available at \$1095.00. The manual for the synthesizer and controller is \$5.00.

CASHEAB, 5737 Avenida Sanchez, San Diego, CA 92124. (714) 277-2547.



CROMEMCO INTRODUCES GRAPHICS INTERFACE

The Cromemco SDI is a high-resolution graphics interface designed for use in Cromemco computer systems. The SDI, displays color or black-and-white images with up to 756 by 484 point resolution, and with features such as high point resolution, color map selection, dual page windowing function, automatic area fill mode, and NTSC broadcast compatibility.



The SDI consists of two circuit boards which plug directly into the S-100 bus of any Cromemco microcomputer system and uses direct memory access to display the contents of a display memory. Each pixel of the display may be mapped from one nybble or from one bit of the display memory. Bit-mapped or nybble-mapped mode is software selectable. In fact, one part of the picture may be displayed in one mode and another part in the other mode. Also, 12K or

48K of memory may be used for the display memory, leading to four basic modes of operation.

The SDI has three separate analog output signals to drive the Red, Green and Blue guns of a high-quality RGB monitor, to preserve the full resolution of the picture. For black-and-white work any of these outputs can be used to drive black-and-white monitors. In fact, all three outputs can be used to display three totally different pictures to three different black-and-white monitors simultaneously. A composite SYNC signal is switch-selectable on any of these three outputs. A separate SYNC signal is also available.

These SYNC signals adhere strictly to the RS-170 standard for the television broadcast industry. In addition to the SYNC signal, the SDI outputs all signals required to serve as input to a colorizer or color modulator in a television broadcast studio. Furthermore, the SDI can be synchronized to external television equipment through the use of an external composite RS-170 SYNC signal, a composite video signal, or external horizontal and vertical SYNC signals applied to the appropriate SDI inputs.

Cromemco has also developed new 16K and 48K two-port memory cards for use with the SDI. Picture information is accessed by the SDI through a connector on the top of these cards. Use of the two-port memory for the display memory assures 75% to 100% CPU utilization, depending on the application software.

The two-board SDI graphics interface (Model SDI) is available for \$595. For additional information, contact Cromemco, Inc., 280 Bernardo Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043; (415) 964-7400.

AC POWER LINE ISOLATOR

Severe AC power line spikes, surges, noises and hash are prevalent in many MicroProcessor installations. Operators are plagued with unexplained crashes, memory loss and program glitches. Disks, printer and processor often interact, aggravating the problem.

ELECTRONIC SPECIALISTS' recently announced SUPER ISOLATOR is designed to curb these severe electrical problems. Incorporating heavy duty surge/spike suppressors, the SUPER ISOLATOR features 3 individually dual-Pi filtered 3-prong AC sockets. Equipment interactions are eliminated and disruptive/damaging line spikes and hash are controlled. The SUPER ISOLATOR can accommodate an 1875 watt load, with each socket capable of handling 1000 watts.



Severe power line spike/surge and hash control is combined with interaction-free operation for \$88.95 (Model ISO-3). SUPER ISOLATOR is available from: Electronic Specialists, Inc., 171 South Main Street, Natick, Massachusetts 01760. (617) 655-1532

Get 8080/Z80 Source Code on your CP/M compatible disk

- DDB— Directory Data Base Program reads disk directories and builds a data base file for inquiries, find files fast, catalog your library..... (C) \$60.25
 - COMM— Communicate with a timesharing system through your modem port! Modes are: terminal, file to file, (+ CRC 16), local (disk commands), FDX/HDX..... (C) \$50.25
 - CDIR— Comprehensive directory utility: Alphabetical list of file extents & all allocated disk blocks: Checks dup allocation for file integrity..... (C) \$30.15
 - DXAM— Disk exam/update utility; For memory map video: Any drive, track, sector: Display or update data in ASCII, EBIDIC, HEX or user decode option.... (V) \$40.20
 - DGEN— Character generator for IMSAI VIO: Runs on VIO: Inputs 3K disk file & edits characters in a 7 x 9 block character simulation: updates file..... (V) \$40.20
 - DASM— Self relocating 8080 dis-assembler: Outputs to CRT, printer & disk as .ASM or .PRN types: Symbol table: Symbol XREF: ASCII dump: control s + p(C) \$85.40
 - GEDT— Gang editor: Single pass multi-string replacements: Your original file unchanged as new file is created: Wild card character can be used..... (C) \$40.20
 - CHESS— Send proof of ownership of Sargon and get complete file using CP/M keybd and display on VIO, flashwriter or similar 80 x 24 graphic board..... (V) \$20.20
 - PREDT— Pre-edit program will update version number maintained in program file, then locate and load CP/M editor (or fname ed. com) and execute..... (C) \$40.20
 - VIDEO— Memory mapped video drivers: Z80 & 8080: Any size char/line configuration dynamically definable: Multi-window scroll: All cursor/Screen controls.. \$40.00
 - VDRAW— Vector draw & plot for memory map video using 2 x 3 block graphic char as pixel grid: Call from MBASIC or XDB: Test program included (In BASIC).. \$30.00
 - KEYBD— Keyboard data and status input module: Simulates input latch: Parallel output from keybd ROM (like 2376) plugs into IMSAI VIO PROM socket!..... \$20.00
 - SYS16— 16K ROM/"BASIC"/Assembler/Monitor/Debug/Tarbell cassette operating system supplied on cassette, disk or 2708 EPROM (add \$180 for firmware)... \$900.75
 - GAMES— Incredible graphics!: Space Invaders: Target: Startrek & more..... each (v) \$40.20
- Supplied on your disk/or ours (add \$7.50) / or listings-free brochure
Price codes = source/com: (C) = CP/M I/O: (V) = CP/M Keybd + Mem Map Video

HAWKEYE GRAFIX, 23914 Mobile, Canoga Park, CA 91307
(213) 348-7909

In each issue of S-100 MICROSYSTEMS we will have this catalog listing of S-100 system software. If you have a software package you are offering for sale and want to be listed then send us the information in the format shown. All information must be included. We reserve the right to edit and/or reject any submission.

SOFTWARE DIRECTORY

Program Name: VDRAW ASM

Hardware System: Any memory mapped video board with 2 x 3 Graphics: Polymorphic/IMSAI VIO/Vector G. Flashwriter

Minimum Memory Size: 1/4 K

Language: 8080 Assembler

Description: These routines will control memory-mapped video boards providing graphic capabilities. They will select and turn on or off any pixel desired. The user provides only an X and Y co-ordinate specifying the desired pixel for plot, or the X-Y co-ordinates of the start and end of a line. The routines will locate and set (or reset) the desired pixel or pixels. This will provide a simple interface for graphics from higher level languages. The plot routine will operate at very high speed. The draw routine, which utilizes the plot routine to set each pixel required, will draw a line on a video board so rapidly that the user will be unable to detect the time difference between the first and last pixels being set (or reset). The routine assumes that each pixel is controlled by a bit in an area occupied by a memory-mapped video board. The bits (pixels) must be arranged in a 2 x 3 matrix within a given byte (character) on the board. The two routines together will fit less than 256 bytes. The routines are also provided with two different methods for providing the X-Y addressing parameters. The parameters may be provided on the stack, or simply set into specified addresses.

Release: Currently available

Price: \$30.00

Included with price: Program source code and documentation plus test program written in Basic.

Author: Hawkeye Grafix

Where to purchase it:

Hawkeye Grafix
23914 Mobile St.
Canoga Park, CA 91307

Program Name: COMM 4

Hardware System: CP/M and RS-232 Serial Port with modem.

Minimum Memory Size: 16K

Language: 8080 assembler

Description: Provides a comprehensive menu-driven communications package for users of CP/M operating systems linking to time-sharing or other CP/M systems. Terminal mode supports disk log option. Four file transfer modes perform auto disk paging without data loss, CRC-16 error retransmit, FDX no echo wait option, port-port/FDX/HDX modem. Local functions enable disk DIR, read name, delete, log in, plus control character and console echo switch.

Release: Now

Price: \$150 source; \$75 object

Included with price: Program and documentation.

Author: Hawkeye Grafix

Where to purchase it:

Hawkeye Grafix
23914 Mobile St.
Canoga Park, CA 91307

Program Name: Layout

Hardware System: Sol/Helios II, Disks (1)

Minimum Memory Size: 16K

Language: Extended Disk BASIC

Description: Layout saves programming time and effort by formatting, printing, and screen-printing a series of Data File Layouts. File produces uniform header for program description, and an indefinite number of descriptions of variables used in the data file. Provides space for programmer's comments. Excellent programming and reference tool.

Release: Now

Price: \$20, includes source on disk and documentation.

Author: J. Brockway

Where to purchase it:

Jerry Brockway
Suite 308, 2909 Bay to Bay
Tampa, FL 33609.

Program Name: WHATSIT? (Wow! How'd All That Stuff get In There?) [WHATSIT? is a trademark of Computer Headware]

Hardware System: Any S-100 system; WHATSIT is available in Model NS-3 for North Star systems, and Model CP-2 for CP/M systems.

Minimum Memory Size: 32K (Model NS-3), 44K (Model CP-2).

Language: North Star BASIC (Model NS-3), CBASIC-2 (Model CP-2).

Description: WHATSIT is a self-indexing, cross referencing data query system. The program stores, indexes, and fetches free-format information in response to conversational "Requests." Typical queries range from "When's Johnny's Dental Checkup?" to "What's the U.N. Ambassador's Voting Record?" WHATSIT's unique open-ended data structure evolves continuously during normal use, without respecifying the file. Unexpected new file headings are immediately added when first mentioned in a Request, then remain available for future reference. Always spoken of as "her" in the 160-page user's manual, WHATSIT distinguishes herself by her breezy, impertinent repartee, including such rejoinders as "News to me!" when queried for information not currently on file, or "Never mind!" when the operator cancels a Request unexpectedly.

Release: March 1978 (Model NS-3), August 1979 (Model CP-2).

Price: \$125.00 (Model NS-3), \$175.00 (Model CP-2).

Included with price: Disk with 160-page spiral bound user's manual.

Author: Computer Headware, Box 14694, San Francisco, CA 94114.

Where to purchase it:

Hardhat Software
Box 14815
San Francisco, CA 94114

Program Name: muLISP-79

Hardware System: Standard CP/M

Minimum Memory Size: 20K

Language: LISP language interpreter

Description: Five man-years in the making and extensively tested, the muLISP-79 Interpreter makes a truly sophisticated LISP system available to S-100, CP/M users. It is capable of supporting serious AI efforts in such diverse fields as robotics, game playing, language translation, computer algebra, and theorem proving. Fully integrated into CP/M, it features infinite precision arithmetic, flexible program control constructs, an efficient garbage collector, & informative error messages. Most important for serious applications, it uses the most modern techniques to achieve extremely fast execution speeds. Please write The Soft Warehouse for details. We require a License Agreement be signed prior to shipment.

Release: Now

Price: \$190

Included with price: On diskette: muLISP-79 COM file, Utility library file, Trace facility file, Pretty printer file, & a demo game program. Printed: 60 page Reference Manual, fully indexed.

Author: Albert D. Rich

Where to purchase it:

The Soft Warehouse

P.O. Box 11174

Honolulu, HI 96828

Program Name: Plotter Graphics Package

Hardware System: 8080/Z80 CP/M with either Houston Instruments Hiplot or Tektronix 40xx series terminal

Minimum Memory Size: Depends on how many routines are used

Language: Microsoft FORTRAN-80 and MACRO-80

Description: Set of FORTRAN callable subroutines which implement the standard CALCOMP plot routines: PLOTS, PLOT, FACTOR, WHERE, SCALE, LINE, SYMBOL, NUMBER and AXIS. Also includes several additional routines to support log and semi-log plots, with optional grids. All plotting is done through one simple "driver" routine which may be developed for any particular plotter. Drivers currently exist for Houston Instrument Hiplot and Tektronix 40xx series terminal (or equivalent). Entire ASCII character set is supported by SYMBOL routine. Provided as a 'User Library' from which externals may be satisfied at link time. Source code for both drivers are included. Several demonstration programs are included on the disk.

Release: Currently available

Price: Library and source for drivers; \$100.00 Source for entire package: \$1000.00

Included with price: 8" 3740 CP/M style diskette containing REL files for each routine, source for drivers, pre-built library for Hiplot (via SIO2 port), and several sample programs using package. Enclosed manual describes calling arguments and operation of each routine. Coupon good for \$100 off list price of Hiplot, from the Byte Shop of Columbia, S.C.

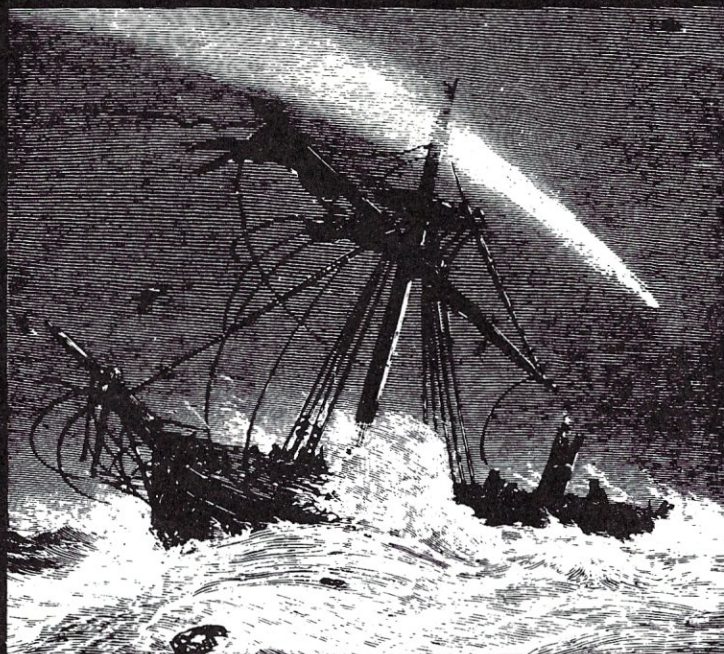
Author: Lawrence E. Hughes

Where to purchase it:

Mycroft Labs

P.O. Box 6045

Tallahassee, FL 32301



**Your CP/M system just isn't worth
its salt...until it's been through
a night like this.**

The Pirate stands ready to challenge your CP/M system to a battle of wit and endurance. As you traverse uncharted lands and seas, you'll meet up with wild animals, magical beings and a smart alec parrot. **Adventureland** and **Pirate Adventure** are two of the most mind-bending game simulations you'll ever encounter. (CS-9003) \$24.95.

Original Adventure is an undisputed classic. The treasures you seek are hidden in underground caverns. All you have to do is find them. It's easy...just overcome a giant clam, nasty little dwarves and other deathly perils. This game is bi-lingual so, to make it really a cinch, just type in "GO FRANCE" and the characters will speak and understand only French. (CS-9004) \$24.95.

The Basic Games Library features 190 top-notch simulations, battles and strategy games from the celebrated Basic Computer Games Book and its sequel, More Basic Computer Games. **Volume I** (CS-9001) and **Volume II** (CS-9006) include Super Star Trek, Slalom, and Checkers. Each disk is \$24.95. Both disks and the Basic Computer Games Book are available for only \$50.00 (CS-9000).

Volume III (CS-9005) and **Volume IV** (CS-9006) feature Yahtzee, Tennis, Wumpus and Grand Prix. The disks are \$24.95 each. Both disks and the More Basic Computer Games Book are \$50.00 (CS-9007). The entire four disk collection also includes both big games books, edited by David Ahl, and is \$95.00 (CS-9008). All are on 8" disks, require 48K and Microsoft Basic.

Your local computer store should carry Creative Computing Software. If your favorite retailer does not carry the software you need, have him call in your order to 800-631-8112. Or, you can order directly from Creative Computing. Write to Creative Computing Software, Dept. AHGG, P.O. Box 789-M, Morristown, NJ 07960. Include \$1.00 for postage and handling. For faster service, call in your bank order toll free to 800-631-8112.

sensational software

Directory, cont'd...

Program Name: BDS C Compiler
Hardware System: Anything supporting CP/M

Minimum Memory Size: 32K or more...the more, the better

Language: 8080 Machine code for 8080's and Z80's

Description: Compiles a good subset of UNIX C directly into relocatable load modules; a linker is provided to create the .COM files. Emphasis on speed and simplicity of compilation. The "C" language is aesthetic and concise—very powerful, yet relatively "low level," allowing the programmer to do just about anything. The compiler has been totally engineered to interact and co-exist with CP/M. It is comprised of two main segments, each about 10K, which operate in sequence to do a compilation. Instant support is always available by phone or mail from the author. No elaborate licensing BS required.

Release: Currently available

Price: \$125.00 (\$20 for documentation alone).

Included with price: Compiler, Linker, Library Manager, Libraries containing over 75 utility and standard I/O functions, over 150K of sample sources, utility programs, a telecommunications program and more.

Author: Leor Zolman

Where to purchase it:

Lifeboat Associates
 2248 Broadway
 New York, NY 10024

Program Name: INFORMATION MASTER
Hardware System: 8080 or Z-80 with two or more disk drives

Minimum Memory Size: 32K

Language: CONVERS, a language similar to Forth and Stic (note: no additional language package is required to run)

Description: Information Master is an information retrieval program for CP/M and CP/M compatible disk operating systems. The user creates free format text entries using his familiar text editor, setting off keywords or phrases with special character sequences. The program scans this text, creates a compact index, and builds a dictionary of all keywords encountered. Searches are made using single keywords or combinations of keywords in "and" and "or" clauses. A search of a data base with 500 entries typically takes about 12-15 seconds. After matches have been found, all or part of the original text is recovered for listing, viewing, or copying to a new disk file. Distributed on 8" single density floppy and some 5" formats, write for available formats.

Release: Now

Price: \$37.50

Included with price: Information Master program with demonstration data base and configuration customizing program on disk. User's Manual.

Author: William B. Brogden

Where to purchase it:

Island Cybernetics
 P.O. Box 208
 Port Aransas, TX 78373

Program Name: HAM Radio DX Package

Hardware System: 8080/Z80 8 inch CP/M

Minimum Memory Size: 24K

Language: Machine

Description: The Package provides operating information for the HAM DXer. This includes directions (compass heading), bearings (degrees), distance (miles, kilometers, hops), and time differential to the DX station. A paginated listing by prefix is produced. The programs are run on an interactive basis, simply by typing the COM file as a CP/M command. No RAM is taken by the data file as the data is called directly from the disk. The data base files can be edited to any length by the user.

Release: Now

Price: \$22

Included with price: .COM files, 370 country data file, 50 state data file, improved directory utility. All on 8 inch disk.

Author: Ronald J. Finger

Where to purchase it:

FICOMP
 3017 Talking Rock Drive
 Fairfax, VA 22031

Program Name: Video ASM

Hardware System: Any memory mapped video board

Minimum Memory Size: 1K

Language: 8080 Assembler

Description: This video driver presents the ultimate in flexibility. The driver can be rommed if the user desires. It requires about 3/4K, and fits easily in a 2708 EPROM. The program will drive any size video board, with any line width or number of lines, without revision. The configuration and address of the video board are parameters provided at run time. It is quite capable of driving several different video boards, or several different windows on the same board, simultaneously. All parameters are stored in an 18-byte area. To drive multiple displays simultaneously, the user need only switch in or out the 18-byte parameter table desired. All control characters are stored in a second table. These are moved from the program body to a second table area, so they are subject to execution time revision by the user, even when the driver resides in ROM. When used in conjunction with an IMSAI VIO or Vectorgraphic Flashwriter II, non-displayed 128 bytes of the VIO RAM to save all tables and variables. This driver offers such features as software scrolling, full cursor controls (up, down, left, right), screen clear, line erase, and user definable cursor character. It can be called with a single byte of data to be displayed, the address of a string to be displayed, or the address of a string to be displayed some variable number of times (repeat). The video driver will protect the contents of all registers during every call. They will be returned with their original contents.

Release: Currently available

Price: \$40.00

Included with price: Program source code and documentation.

Author: Hawkeye Grafix

Where to purchase it:

Hawkeye Grafix
 23914 Mobile St.
 Canoga Park, CA 91307

DON'T LET INFLATION BLOW IT!



Use your
"Dollars and Sense,"

Write for this
 free booklet,
 Pueblo, Colorado
 81009.



A public service message of The Advertising Council
 and The U.S. Departments of Agriculture, Commerce,
 Labor and Treasury. Presented by this magazine.

S-100 MICROSYSTEMS' Bugs

In the March/April issue (Vol 1/No 2) there were some errors in the article titled "North Star Topics." They are as follows:

1) On pages 10 and 12 the order of paragraphs is incorrect. On page 10, from the end of column 1 proceed to page 12, column 1, line 3 of the text. From the end of the listing on page 12, column 2 proceed to page 10, column 2, line 2. Lastly, from page 12, column 1, line 17 proceed to page 10, column 2, line 1.

2) On page 10, column 2, line 2 of the program listing there should be a space after "CALL." Thus it should read: "CALL PRTBLK."

3) On page 12, column 2, line: the ORG should be "24C3H" and not "243CH," as shown.

We would like to thank Charles Stevenson for calling the errors to our attention.

ADVERTISER INDEX

Advertiser	Page
Ackerman Digital System.....	23
Budget-Info Systems.....	15
Computer Design Labs.....	9
Computer Mart of New Jersey.....	23
Creative Computing Software.....	55
Digital Graphics Systems.....	51
Electronic Control Technology.....	2
Electronic Specialists.....	23
Godbout Electronics.....	58
Hawkeye Grafix.....	53
Interface Technology.....	43
Ithaca Intersystems.....	5
Konan Corp.....	1
Leapac.....	13
Lifeboat Associates.....	6-7
Morrow Design/Thinker Toys.....	cover 2
Personal Computing-80.....	45
Potomac Micro-Magic.....	35
Quasar Data Products.....	17
S-100, Inc.....	51
S-100 Microsystems.....	57
Tec-Mar.....	12
Theta Labs.....	43

THE ONLY MAGAZINE BY AND FOR S-100 SYSTEM USERS!

S-100 MICROSYSTEMS

TM

At last there is a magazine written exclusively for S-100 system users. No other publication is devoted to supporting S-100 system users. No longer will you have to hunt through other magazines for an occasional S-100, CP/M* or PASCAL article. Now find it all in one publication. Find it in **S-100 MICROSYSTEMS**.

Every issue of **S-100 MICROSYSTEMS** brings you the latest in the S-100 world. Articles on applications, tutorials, software development, letters to the editor, newsletter columns, book reviews, new products, etc. Material to keep you on top of the ever changing microcomputer scene.

SOFTWARE
CP/M*
Assembler
BASIC
PASCAL
applications
and lots more

SYSTEMS
Cromemco
Intersystems
North Star
IMSAI
SOL
and lots more

HARDWARE
8 bit & 16 bit CPUs
interfacing
hardware mods
bulletin board systems
multiprocessors
and lots more

*TMK
Digital
Research



Edited by Sol Libes
Published every other month

USA	Canada, Mexico	Other Foreign (Air)
<input type="checkbox"/> \$23.00	THREE YEARS (18 issues) <input type="checkbox"/> \$32.00	<input type="checkbox"/> \$65.00
<input type="checkbox"/> \$17.00	TWO YEARS (12 issues) <input type="checkbox"/> \$23.00	<input type="checkbox"/> \$45.00
<input type="checkbox"/> \$9.50	ONE YEAR (6 issues) <input type="checkbox"/> \$12.50	<input type="checkbox"/> \$23.50

☐ New ☐ Renewal
☐ Payment Enclosed
☐ Visa
☐ MasterCard
☐ American Express

Signature _____

Card No. _____

Expiration date _____

☐ Please bill me (\$1.00 billing fee will be added; foreign orders must be prepaid)

S-100 MICROSYSTEMS

ORDER FORM

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

BACK ISSUES

- | | |
|--|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1-1 Jan/Feb 1980 \$5.00 | <input type="checkbox"/> 1-4 Jul/Aug 1980 \$2.50 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1-2 Mar/Apr 1980 \$2.50 | <input type="checkbox"/> 1-5 Sep/Oct 1980 \$2.50 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 1-3 May/Jun 1980 \$2.50 | <input type="checkbox"/> 1-6 Nov/Dec 1980 \$2.50 |

Postpaid in USA; add \$1.00 per issue foreign postage. Subscriptions start the month following receipt of order. Subscriptions cannot start with earlier issues.

S-100 MICROSYSTEMS

P.O. Box 789-M, Morristown, NJ 07960

CompuPro S-100 Motherboards: Designed for the Future, **AVAILABLE NOW**

You won't have to throw away these motherboards when you upgrade your system — they are specifically designed to handle the new generation of 5 to 10 MHz CPUs coming on line, as well as present day 2 and 4 MHz systems. Faraday shielding between all bus signal lines minimizes crosstalk; additionally, when signal lines cross each other on opposite sides of the board, they do so at a 90 degree angle to minimize any chance of stray coupling. You'd expect the company that pioneered active termination to include true active termination, but we've gone one step better by splitting the termination load between each end of every bus line. And you won't have to junk your present computer box with our new motherboards — all sizes fit Godbout, Vector, Imsai, TEI, and similar enclosures.

These high-performance motherboards are available in "unkit" form (edge connectors and termination resistors pre-soldered in place for easy assembly), or fully **assembled** and ready to go.

#CK-024 20 slot motherboard with edge connectors — unkit \$174, assm \$214

#CK-025 12 slot motherboard with edge connectors — unkit \$129, assm \$169

#CK-026 6 slot motherboard with edge connectors — unkit \$89, assm \$129

NOTE: Most CompuPro boards are available in unkit form (sockets, bypass caps pre-soldered in place), assembled, or qualified under the Certified System Component (CSC) high-reliability program (200 hour burn-in, more). CSC memory boards run at 8 MHz, are guaranteed to run with 6 MHz Z-80s, and draw even less power than standard models.

CAREFUL . . . NOT ALL S-100 CPU BOARDS ARE CREATED EQUAL!

You'll appreciate the extras that go into our CPU boards; take IEEE spec compatibility, for example. While others may claim compatibility, we meet **all** timing specs — and we'll be glad to send you timing diagrams for our CPUs to prove it (just include an SASE). You don't have to compromise on another "me-too" board . . . choose **CompuPro**.

THE ENHANCED/ADVANCED Z-80A S-100 CPU BOARD

Superior design in an IEEE-compatible board gives the power for future expansion as well as system flexibility. Includes all standard Z-80A features along with power on jump/clear, on-board fully maskable interrupts for interrupt-driven systems, selectable automatic wait state insertion, provision for adding up to 8K of on-board EPROM, 4 MHz operation, and IEEE compatible 16/24 bit extended addressing. **\$225 unkit, \$295 assm, \$395 CSC.**

THE COMPUPRO "RAM" SERIES OF STATIC MEMORY

Recommended for commercial, industrial, and scientific applications. 4/5 MHz standard operation, no dynamic timing problems, meets all IEEE specifications, low power/high speed chips used throughout, extensive bypassing, careful thermal design.

S-100 STANDARD MEMORY	unkit	assm	CSC
8K RAM IIA.....	\$169	\$189	\$239
16K RAM X-16.....	\$329	\$379	\$479
24K RAM XX-24.....	\$449	\$499	\$599
32K RAM X-32.....	\$599	\$689	\$789

S-100 EXTENDED ADDRESSING MEMORY

(16/24 address lines; addressable on 4K boundaries)

16K RAM XIV.....	\$299	\$349	\$429
------------------	-------	-------	-------

S-100 BANK SELECT MEMORY

(Cromemco etc. compatible; addressable on 4K boundaries)

16K RAM XIII A-16.....	\$349	\$419	\$519
24K RAM XIII A-24.....	\$479	\$539	\$649
32K RAM XIII A-32.....	\$649	\$729	\$849

SBC/BLC MEMORY

32K RAM XI.....	n/a	n/a	\$1050
-----------------	-----	-----	--------

OTHER S-100 BUS PRODUCTS

Godbout Computer Enclosure.....	\$289 desktop, \$329 rack mount
Active Terminator Board.....	\$34.50 kit
2708 EPROM Board (less EPROMs).....	\$85 unkit
Memory Manager Board.....	\$59 unkit, \$85 assm, \$100 CSC
25 "Interfacer I" I/O Board.....	\$199 unkit, \$249 assm, \$324 CSC
3P Plus S "Interfacer II" I/O Board.....	\$199 unkit, \$249 assm, \$324 CSC
Mullen Extender Board.....	\$59 kit
Mullen Relay/Opto-Isolator Control Board..	\$129 kit, \$179 assm
Vector 8800V S-100 Prototyping Board.....	\$19.95

TERMS: Cal res add tax. Allow 5% for shipping, excess refunded. VISA®/Mastercard® orders (\$25 min) call (415) 562-0636, 24 hrs. COD OK with street address for UPS. Prices good through cover month of magazine.

NEW! S-100 DUAL PROCESSOR CPU BOARD

The **Dual Processor Board** is here . . . and CPU boards will never be the same again. 8088 CPU gives true 16 bit power with a standard 8 bit S-100 bus; an 8085 gives compatibility with CP/M and 8080 software. Accesses up to 16 megabytes of memory, meets all IEEE S-100 bus specifications, runs 8085 and 8086 code in **your existing mainframe** as well as Microsoft 8086 BASIC and Sorcim PASCAL/M™, runs at 5 MHz for speed as well as power, and is built to the same stringent standards that have established our leadership in S-100 bus components. **Introductory prices: \$385 unkit, \$495 assm, \$595 CSC.**

8085 single processor version of above: **introductory prices \$235 unkit, \$325 assm, \$425 CSC.**

SPECTRUM S-100 COLOR GRAPHICS BOARD

Includes 8K of IEEE-compatible static RAM; full duplex bidirectional parallel I/O port for keyboard, joystick, etc. interface; and 6847-based graphics generator that can display all 64 ASCII characters. 10 modes of operation, from alphanumeric/semi-graphics in 8 colors to ultra-dense 256 x 192 full graphics. 75 Ohm RS-170 line output and video output for use with FCC approved modulators. **Introductory prices: \$339 unkit, \$399 assm, \$449 CSC.** Don't settle for black and white graphics or stripped-down color boards; specify the **CompuPro Spectrum**.

Want graphics software? **Sublogic's 2D Universal Graphics Interpreter** (normally \$35) is yours for **\$25** with any Spectrum board purchase.

16K DYNAMIC RAM SPECIAL: 8/\$59!

Expand memory in TRS-80* -I and -II, as well as machines made by Apple, Exidy, Heath H89, newer PETs, etc. Low power, high speed (4 MHz). Add \$3 for 2 dip shunts plus TRS-80* conversion instructions. Limited quantity. *TRS-80 is a trademark of the Tandy Corporation.

PASCAL/M™ + MEMORY SPECIAL

PASCAL — easy to learn, easy to apply — can give a microcomputer with CP/M more power than many minis. We supply a totally standard **Wirth PASCAL/M™ 8" diskette** by Sorcim, with manual, for **\$150 with the purchase of any memory board**. Specify Z-80 or 8080/8085 version. **PASCAL/M™** available separately for \$175; manual available separately for \$10.

COMING SOON!

We've got a new board coming up that's so versatile some of our people have nicknamed it the "smorgasboard": it includes (among other things) a real-time clock, interval timer, interrupt controllers, and math processor. We've also got a board in the works that greatly enhances the throughput and performance of multi-user (2 or more terminal) systems, by assuming a lot of the overhead functions normally handled by the main CPU. Look for more details on these useful and functional products in the months ahead, or check with finer computer stores for additional information on these and other **CompuPro** products.

CompuPro™
Bldg. 725, Oakland Airport, CA 94614

from

GODBOUT
ELECTRONICS